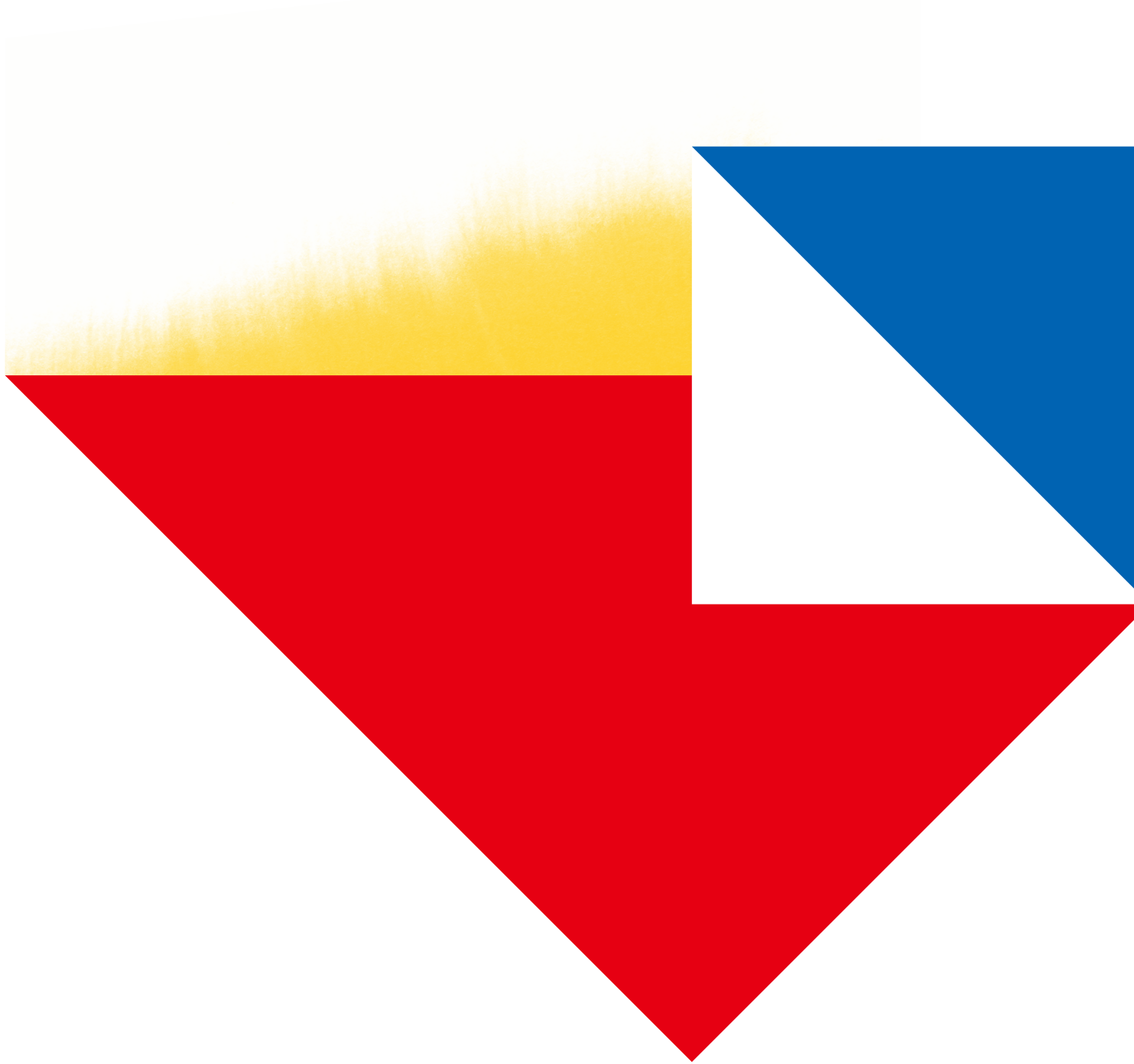
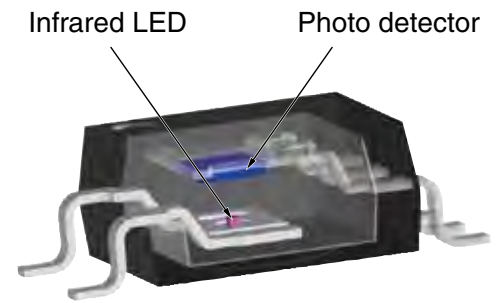


## Photocouplers and Photorelays



Photocouplers are widely used in various electronic devices to isolate high-speed signals from noise-sensitive circuits. Toshiba's photocouplers consist of a high-intensity infrared light-emitting diode (LED) optically coupled to a photodetector fabricated using the latest process. The LED-photodetector couple is encapsulated in an electrically insulating resin with high transparency. Features of Toshiba's photocouplers include certification to many international safety standards, high isolation and low power consumption. They are suitable for applications requiring a high level of safety.



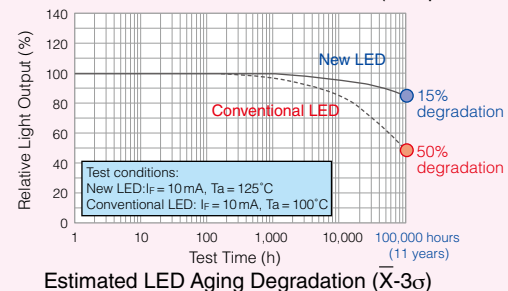
## Features of Toshiba's Photocouplers

### High Reliability

- High-power infrared LEDs
- Extended temperature range of up to 125°C
- Long-life LED

Toshiba has developed new high-power infrared LEDs with a multi-quantum-well (MQW) structure, which are being incorporated into various types of photocouplers. The new LEDs exhibit only a 15% reduction in the light output after 100,000 hours of continuous operation, compared with a 50% degradation of the conventional LEDs.

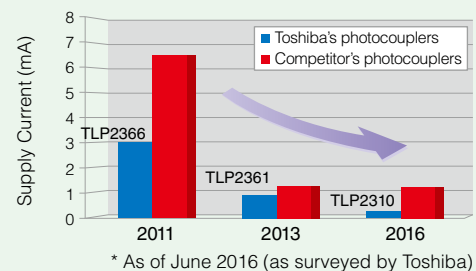
※ MQW (Multiple Quantum Well)



### Energy Saving

- Low LED input current
- Low power consumption
- Low noise

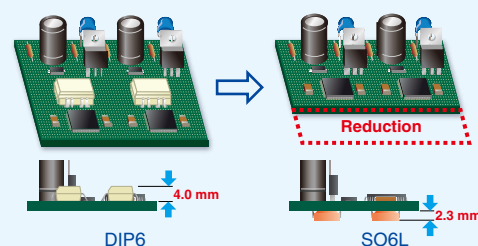
Toshiba offers an extensive portfolio of photocouplers that operate with a low input current on the order of 1 mA. This is achieved by using a high power LED. These photocouplers can be driven directly by a microcontroller without any buffers and thus help reduce the system power consumption.



### Thin flat Package

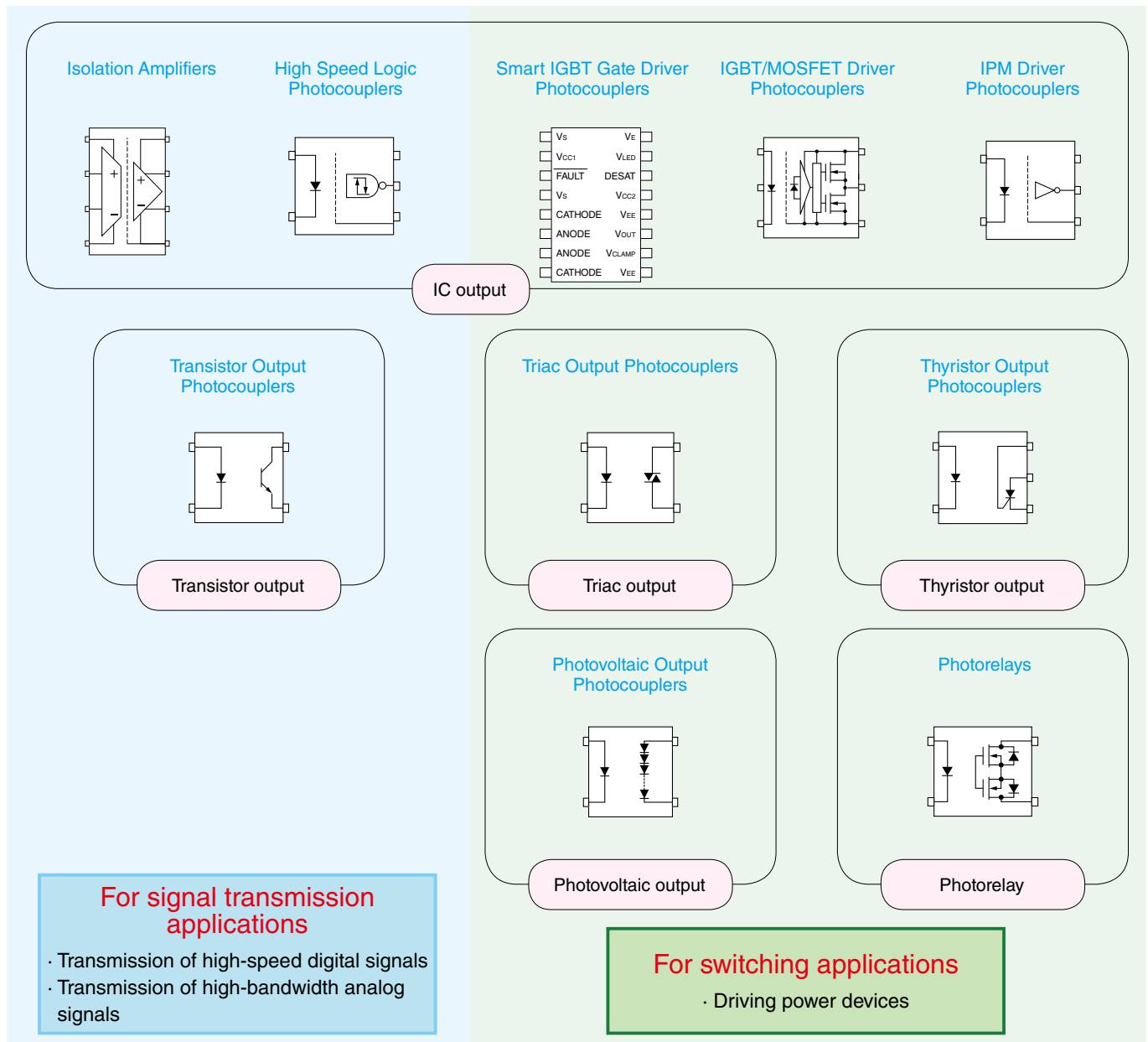
- Small, thin packages
- Packages with a long creepage distance
- Reinforced insulation

Small, thin SO packages can be mounted on the backside of a printed circuit board with a strict height limit. Placing photocouplers on the backside of a PCB reduces the number of parts mounted on the top side, making it possible to reduce the board size and improve the design flexibility.



# Lineup

Both photocouplers and photorelays consist of a light-emitting element and a light-receiving element in the same package. Their input and output signals are optically coupled with each other to provide electrical isolation. Photocouplers and photorelays are available with many output types to meet various interface needs. Major applications of photocouplers and photorelays are divided into signal transmission and switching. Toshiba offers photocouplers and photorelays with various types of output interface.



## Contents

|                                                     |    |
|-----------------------------------------------------|----|
| Features of Toshiba's Photocouplers .....           | 2  |
| Lineup .....                                        | 3  |
| — Product Information —                             |    |
| Isolation Amplifiers / Delta-Sigma Modulators ..... | 4  |
| Smart IGBT Gate Driver Photocouplers .....          | 6  |
| High-Speed Logic Photocouplers .....                | 8  |
| IPM Driver Photocouplers .....                      | 10 |
| IGBT/MOSFET Driver Photocouplers .....              | 12 |
| Triac Output Photocouplers /                        |    |
| Thyristor Output Photocouplers .....                | 14 |
| Transistor-Output Photocouplers .....               | 16 |
| Photovoltaic Output Photocouplers .....             | 18 |
| Photocouplers for Automotive .....                  | 19 |
| Photorelays .....                                   | 20 |

|                                                  |    |
|--------------------------------------------------|----|
| Package .....                                    | 25 |
| Safety Standards .....                           | 30 |
| Part Naming Conventions .....                    | 32 |
| — Product Table —                                |    |
| Selection Guide .....                            | 34 |
| Part Number Index / Safety Standards .....       | 51 |
| Package Lineup .....                             | 56 |
| Package                                          |    |
| Package Dimensions and Land Pattern Examples ... | 57 |
| Rank Marking .....                               | 65 |
| Packing                                          |    |
| Magazine Packing Specification .....             | 67 |
| Tape-and-Reel Specification .....                | 69 |
| Projected Operating Life of Photocouplers .....  | 71 |

# Isolation Amplifiers / Delta-Sigma Modulators

Toshiba offers optically coupled isolation amplifiers that incorporate a high-precision delta-sigma AD converter on the input side. These isolation amplifiers are suitable for high-precision current and voltage sensing in servo-motor and inverter applications.

High-precision, high-efficiency operation is required for industrial applications, including servo amplifiers and inverters. In these applications, it is necessary to monitor changes in a motor phase current or an inverter bus voltage and provide feedback to a microcontroller. To meet this requirement, Toshiba's optically coupled isolation amplifiers incorporate a delta-sigma AD converter with a high linearity on the input side. Isolation amplifiers with analog and digital outputs are available; thus you can select isolation amplifiers that suit your application needs.

## Features

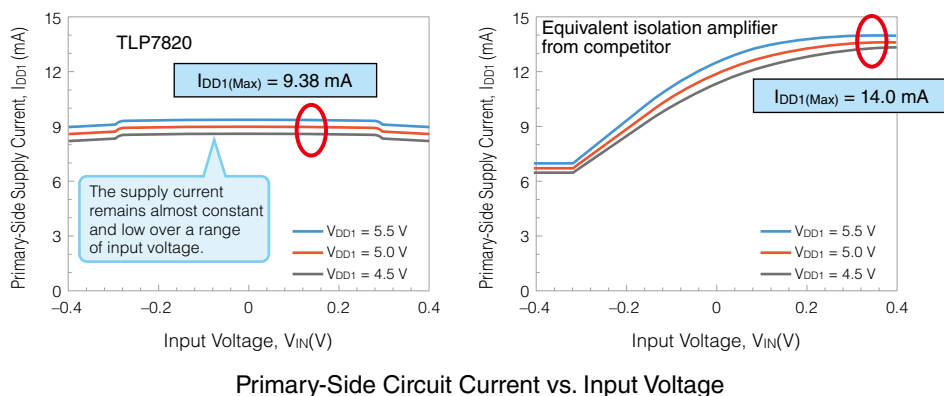
### 1. Industry's highest level of linearity

Due to the use of a high-precision delta-sigma AD converter, Toshiba's isolation amplifiers with an analog output provide a nonlinearity of 0.02% (typical), and those with a digital output have a nonlinearity of 4 LSB\* (typical).

\*: 1LSB = 9.765625  $\mu$ V

### 2. Significant reduction in power consumption

Toshiba's isolation amplifiers incorporate a unique digital modulation/demodulation technology that considerably reduces the dependence of the primary-side supply current on the input voltage, leading to a reduction in the maximum circuit current.  
(Roughly 67% that of an isolation amplifier from competitor)

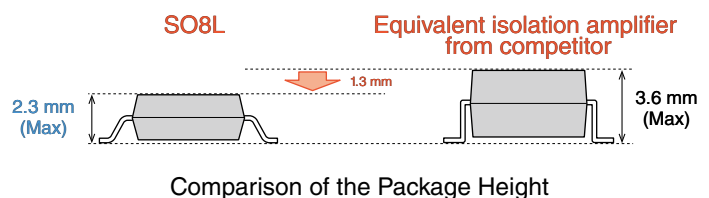


### 3. Common-mode transient immunity of 15 kV/ $\mu$ s

Due to a common-mode transient immunity (CMTI) of 20 kV/ $\mu$ s (typical), Toshiba's isolation amplifiers are also stable even in electrically noisy motor control environments.

### 4. Thin SO8L package

Toshiba offers an isolation amplifier in the thin SO8L package with a height of 2.3 mm (maximum), which is thinner than the package for a comparable isolation amplifier from competitor. The use of the SO8L package helps reduce the system size.



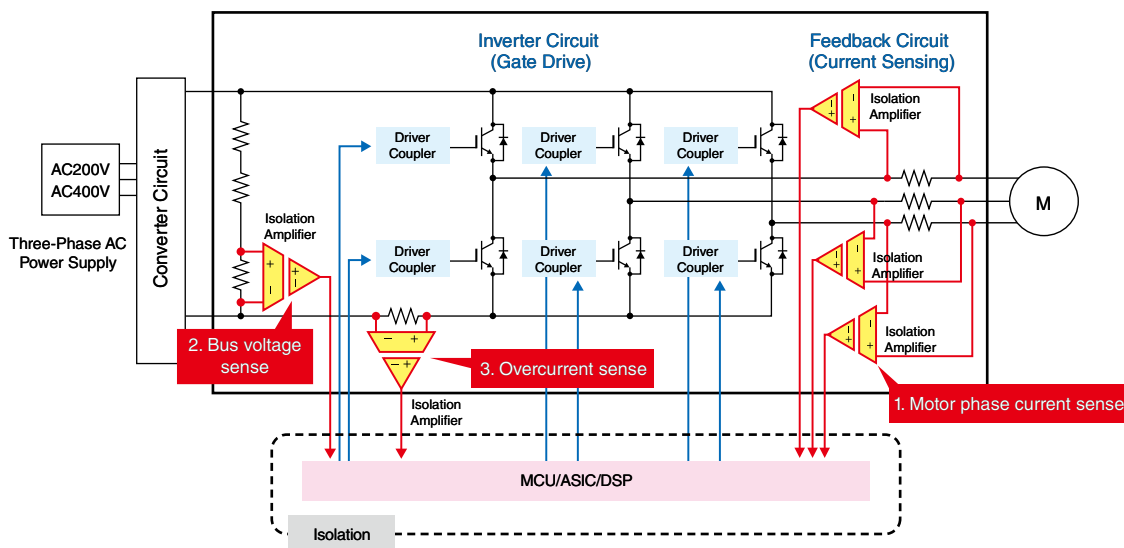
Comparison of the Package Height



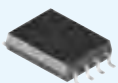
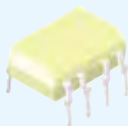
## ► Application Example for Isolation Amplifiers (Inverter Circuit)

To achieve high-precision control, an inverter contains several isolation amplifiers for the following purposes:

- 1. Motor phase current sensing:** High-precision sensing of a phase current to precisely control the motor torque
- 2. Inverter bus voltage sensing:** High-precision sensing of the changes in the inverter bus voltage (DC)
- 3. Overcurrent detection:** Detection of overcurrent conditions of IGBTs or other motor drivers to protect a motor



### ■ Selection Table

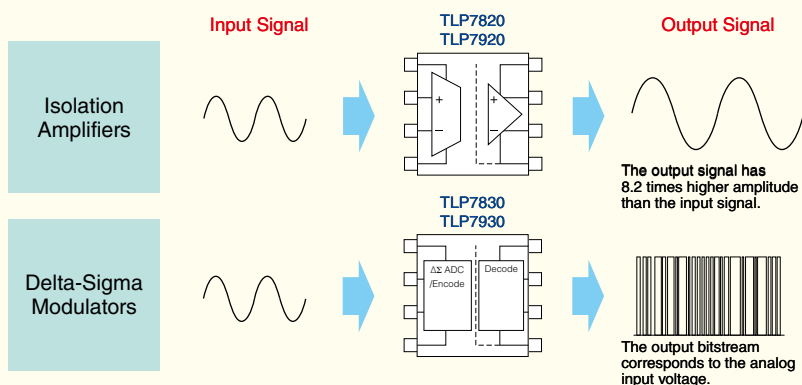
|                                 |                                                                                                  |                                                                                             |          |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|
| Creepage / Clearance (mm)       | 8.0                                                                                              | 7.0                                                                                         | 8.0      |
| Isolation Voltage ( $V_{rms}$ ) | 5000                                                                                             | 5000                                                                                        | 5000     |
| Package                         | SO8L(LF4)<br> | DIP8<br> |          |
| Output Configuration            |                                                                                                  |                                                                                             | (Type F) |
| Analog Output                   | TLP7820                                                                                          | TLP7920                                                                                     | TLP7920F |
| Digital Output                  | TLP7830                                                                                          | TLP7930                                                                                     | TLP7930F |

### Gain Rank

Analog-output isolation amplifiers are available with the following gain ranks:

| Gain Rank | Gain        |
|-----------|-------------|
| None      | $\pm 3\%$   |
| <b>A</b>  | $\pm 1\%$   |
| <b>B</b>  | $\pm 0.5\%$ |

## Analog- and Digital-Output Isolation Amplifiers



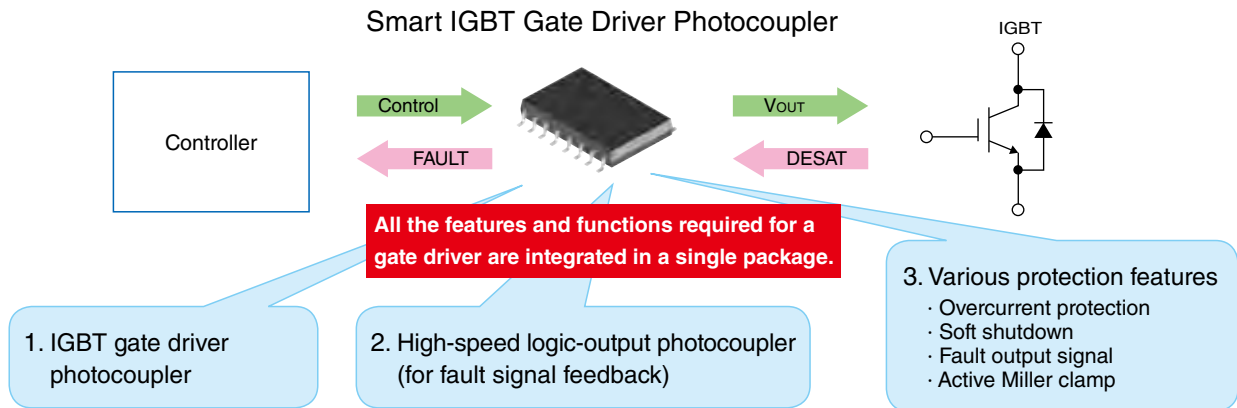
- The delta-sigma AD converter on the primary side converts the analog input voltage into digital data, which are optically transmitted by an LED to the output side.
- On the secondary side, a photodiode receives the digital data, which are converted to an analog signal by a DA converter.

- The process of analog input signal is same as Isolation Amplifiers.
- The secondary side provides a data bitstream and a clock.

# Smart IGBT Gate Driver Photocouplers

Smart IGBT gate driver photocouplers incorporate various protection features, an active Miller clamp, and a fault output function to protect an IGBT from an overcurrent generated by inverter and other circuits.

The integrated protection features for IGBT gate drive help improve the system safety, cut design time, and reduce the circuit footprint.



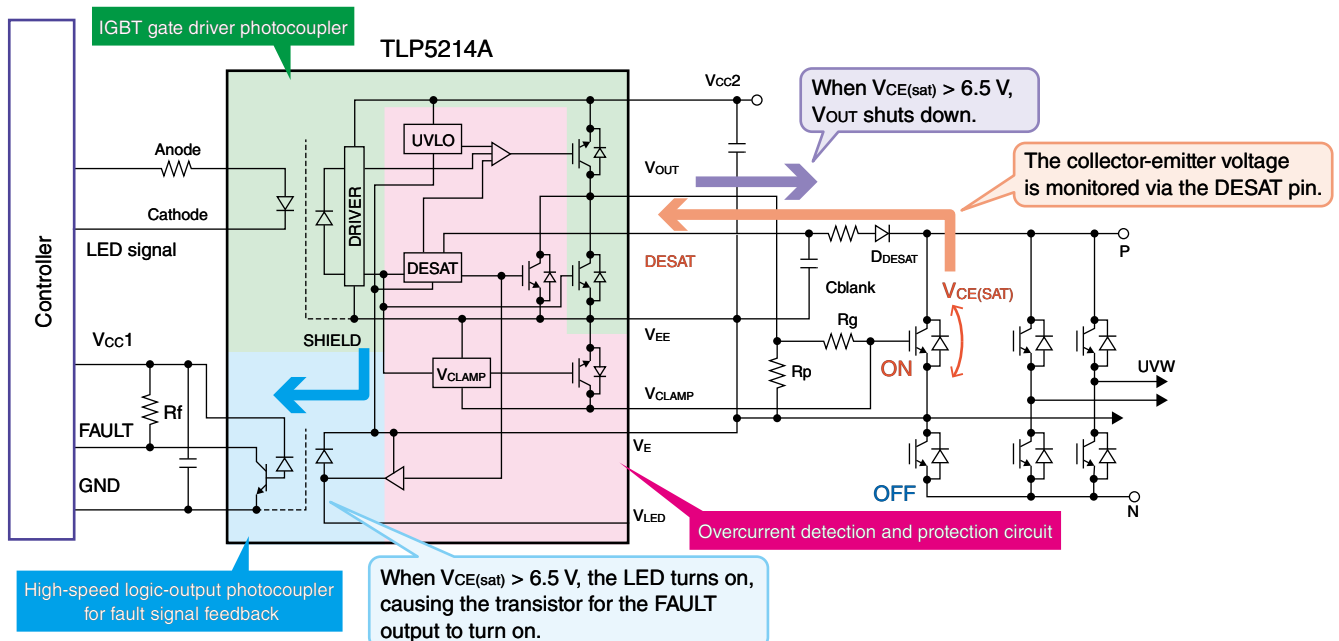
## Features

### 1. Overcurrent Protection

The overcurrent protection feature available with Toshiba's smart IGBT gate driver photocouplers senses an excessive current flowing in the circuit and protects it against permanent damage. For example, if an excessive current flows into an IGBT in an inverter circuit, its collector-emitter voltage ( $V_{CE}$ ) increases, leading to permanent damage of the IGBT due to excessive power. In order to prevent device destruction, it is necessary to cut off the excessive current as soon as possible.

There are several techniques for overcurrent protection. Of these techniques, monitoring the collector-emitter saturation voltage,  $V_{CE(sat)}$ , of IGBTs has several advantages, including a low power loss and a protection operation that is triggered on the IGBT side, which make high-speed IGBT operation possible.

Toshiba's smart IGBT gate driver photocouplers incorporate a soft shutdown function, which constantly monitors the collector-emitter saturation voltage and slowly turns off IGBTs in the event of an overcurrent condition. At the same time, smart IGBT gate driver photocouplers send a fault signal to a controller. Generally, it takes a few microseconds to feed back a fault signal to the controller and turn off the photocoupler output. In contrast, Toshiba's smart IGBT gate driver photocouplers begin shutting down  $V_{OUT}$  in less than 700 ns. Therefore, Toshiba's smart IGBT gate driver photocouplers provide faster and more reliable IGBT protection than the circuits that directly control a protection operation with a controller.

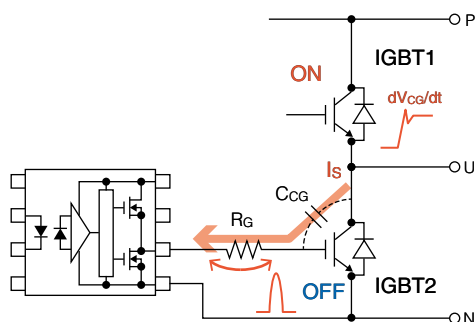


## 2. Active Miller Clamp

An inverter might malfunction when a switching noise falsely turns on an IGBT owing to the parasitic Miller capacitance ( $C_{CG}$ ) between the collector and gate. A false turn-on of an IGBT might cause a large short-circuit current to flow, leading to the destruction of the IGBT. A protection circuit composed of external components is complicated and requires large board space.

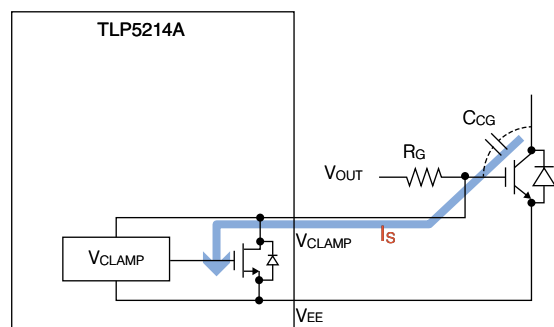
To address this problem, Toshiba's smart IGBT gate driver photocouplers incorporate a circuit that bypasses a Miller current to GND in order to prevent a false turn-on of the IGBT due to an increase in the gate voltage.

This feature is called an active Miller clamp.



### False IGBT turn-on due to Miller capacitance

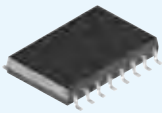
1. When IGBT1 turns on, the voltage at U increases sharply.
2. A Miller current,  $I_s$ , flows through the Miller capacitance ( $C_{CG}$ ) of IGBT2. When it flows through the gate resistor ( $R_G$ ), a voltage drop occurs across  $R_G$ , causing the gate voltage to increase.
3. Due to a rise in the gate voltage, IGBT2 falsely turns on. With both IGBT1 and IGBT2 being on, a short circuit occurs between them.



### Operation of the active Miller clamp

1. The Miller clamp pin ( $V_{CLAMP}$ ) is connected to the gate of an IGBT.
2. When a High-to-Low transition of the photocoupler output ( $V_{OUT}$ ) causes the gate voltage to drop below roughly 3 V, the MOSFET between  $V_{CLAMP}$  and  $V_{EE}$  integrated in the photocoupler turns on.
3. This MOSFET bypasses the Miller current ( $I_s$ ) from the  $V_{CLAMP}$  pin to the emitter, reducing a rise in the gate voltage. This prevents the IGBT from going into a short-circuit condition.

## ■ Selection Table

|                                 |                                           |                                                                                     |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Creepage / Clearance (mm)       |                                           | 8.0                                                                                 |
| Isolation Voltage ( $V_{rms}$ ) |                                           | 5000                                                                                |
| Package                         |                                           | SO16L                                                                               |
| Features                        |                                           |  |
| Peak Output Current<br>$I_{OP}$ | Propagation Delay Time<br>$t_{PHL}$ (Max) |                                                                                     |
| 4.0 A                           | 150 ns                                    |                                                                                     |
| 1.0 A                           | 300 ns                                    |                                                                                     |

\*: New Product

\*\* : Under Development

| Features              |               |                     |                     |                                            |                                    |             |
|-----------------------|---------------|---------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------|
| Overcurrent detection | Soft shutdown | Fault output signal | Active Miller clamp | <sup>(*)</sup> Undervoltage lockout (UVLO) | <sup>(*)</sup> Rail-to-rail output | Dual-output |
| ✓                     | ✓             | ✓                   | ✓                   | ✓                                          | ✓                                  |             |
| ✓                     | ✓             | ✓                   |                     | ✓                                          | ✓                                  | ✓           |

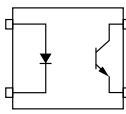
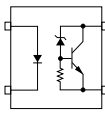
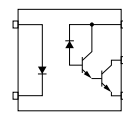
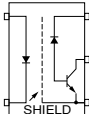
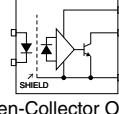
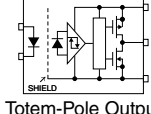
\*1 Undervoltage lockout: A feature for holding the output at the Low level until the supply voltage reaches a prescribed level.

\*2 Rail-to-rail output: An output whose voltage swings almost to the supply voltage.

# High-Speed Logic Photocouplers

High-speed logic photocouplers incorporate a photosensor to realize high-speed signal transmission. Whereas transistor-output photocouplers provide signal transmission at up to tens of kbps, high-speed logic photocouplers are capable of data transmission at up to 50 Mbps.

Toshiba offers high-speed logic photocouplers compliant with a wide range of communication standards such as medium-speed RS-232, and high-speed RS-485 and factory networks. The isolation voltage as high as 5 kVrms enhances the safety of an end application, and a low input current on the order of 1 mA provides an energy-efficient solution.

|                              | Analog-Output Photocouplers                                                       |                                                                                   |                                                                                   | Digital-Output Photocouplers                                                      |                                                                                                              |               |                  |                                                                                                          |
|------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                              | Transistor-Output                                                                 | Medium-Speed IC-Output                                                            |                                                                                   | High-Speed IC-Output                                                              |                                                                                                              |               |                  |                                                                                                          |
| Data rate                    | A few kbps                                                                        | Up to 20 kbps                                                                     | Up to 300 kbps                                                                    | Up to 1 Mbps                                                                      | Up to 5 Mbps                                                                                                 | Up to 20 Mbps | Up to 50 Mbps    |                                                                                                          |
| Communication standard       | —                                                                                 | RS-232                                                                            | RS-232C                                                                           | Factory CAN network                                                               | I <sup>2</sup> C, SPI                                                                                        | RS-422/RS-485 | Factory networks |                                                                                                          |
| Typical part                 | TLP385                                                                            | TLP2701                                                                           | TLP2703                                                                           | TLP2719                                                                           | TLP2745/2748                                                                                                 | TLP2770       | TLP2767          |                                                                                                          |
| Internal schematic           |  |  |  |  | <br>Open-Collector Output |               |                  | <br>Totem-Pole Output |
| Propagation delay time (Max) | Not guaranteed                                                                    | 30 μs                                                                             | 10 μs                                                                             | 1 μs                                                                              | 0.12 μs                                                                                                      | 0.06 μs       | 0.02 μs          |                                                                                                          |

\* Usable photocouplers depend on actual operating conditions (frequency, ambient temperature, etc).

## Toshiba's Photocouplers Compliant with Major Communication Standards

### ► Medium-Speed Photocouplers (20 to 300 kbps)

Generally, transistor-output photocouplers for communication applications provide a data rate of up to a few kbps. It is difficult to achieve a faster data rate with a transistor-output photocoupler since its propagation delay time is not guaranteed. If you need a faster data rate, you need to use a costly high-speed IC-output photocoupler that provides a data rate of 1 Mbps. To address the need for intermediate data rates, Toshiba offers low-cost medium-speed photocouplers with a data rate of 20 to 300 kbps. There is also demand for photocouplers that support an extended temperature range of up to 125°C. Toshiba's product portfolio contains photocouplers with an operating temperature range of up to 125°C.

#### Feature 1

##### Fills the need for medium speed

Photocouplers with a data rate from 20 to 300 kbps

#### Feature 2

##### Guaranteed maximum propagation delay time

Simplifies the design process due to the guaranteed maximum propagation delay time

#### Feature 3

##### High-temperature operation

Highly reliable operation at high temperatures of up to 125°C

#### Feature 4

##### Low cost

Less costly than high-speed IC photocouplers with a data rate of 1 Mbps or higher

### ► High-Speed Photocouplers (1 to 50 Mbps)

In response to a market shift to 3.3-V microcontrollers, Toshiba offers many photocouplers that can operate from both 3.3-V and 5-V power supplies.

Since these photocouplers can be used in mixed 3.3/5-V systems, you can use common parts across multiple system models. In addition, Toshiba offers photocouplers with an LED input threshold current of 2 mA or less and those with reinforced insulation.

#### Feature 1

##### 3.3/5-V dual supplies

Directly interfaces with low-voltage microcontrollers

#### Feature 2

##### Low LED drive current

Can be directly driven from a low-current port of a microcontroller

#### Feature 3

##### Small, thin packages

Can be mounted on the backside of a board and thus increases the flexibility in board design

#### Feature 4

##### Reinforced insulation

Photocouplers in the double-molded SO6 package provide clearance and creepage distances of 5 mm whereas those in the double-molded SO6L package provide clearance and creepage distances of 8 mm.

## Selection Table

### 3.3 V / 5 V Operating

| Creepage / Clearance (mm)             |             |     | 5                                                                                         | 8                                                                                         | 5                                                                                                                                                                           | 8                                                                                                                                                                           | 8                                                                                                                                                                                      | 4                                                                                           | 4.2                                                                                                                                                                             | 8                                                                                                                                                                               |
|---------------------------------------|-------------|-----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Isolation Voltage (V <sub>rms</sub> ) |             |     | 3750                                                                                      | 5000                                                                                      | 3750                                                                                                                                                                        | 5000                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                        | 3750                                                                                        | 2500                                                                                                                                                                            | 5000                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Package                               |             |     | 4pin SO6                                                                                  | 4pin SO6L                                                                                 | 5pin SO6                                                                                                                                                                    | SO6L                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                        | SO8                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                 | SO8L (LF4)                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Features                              |             |     |          |          |                                                                                            |                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                        |          |                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                              |
| Data Rate (bit/s)                     | Output Form |     |                                                                                           |                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                             | (LF4)                                                                                                                                                                                  | 1ch                                                                                         | 2ch                                                                                                                                                                             | 2ch                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 20 k                                  | OC          | INV | TLP2301  | TLP2701  |                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 100 k                                 | OC          | INV |                                                                                           |                                                                                           | TLP2303                                                                                    | TLP2703                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 300 k                                 | OC          | INV |                                                                                           |                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                        | TLP2403                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 1 M                                   | OC          | INV |                                                                                           |                                                                                           | TLP109                                                                                     | TLP2709**                                                                                                                                                                   | TLP2709 (LF4)**                                                                                                                                                                        | TLP2409  |                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|                                       |             |     |                                                                                           |                                                                                           | TLP2309                                                                                                                                                                     | TLP2719*                                                                                                                                                                    | TLP2719 (LF4)*                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 5 M                                   | TP          | BUF |                                                                                           |                                                                                           | TLP2310   | TLP2710   | TLP2710 (LF4)*   |                                                                                             | TLP2110   |                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|                                       |             | INV |                                                                                           |                                                                                           | TLP2355   |                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|                                       |             |     |                                                                                           |                                                                                           | TLP2395                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|                                       |             |     |                                                                                           |                                                                                           | TLP2358   |                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|                                       |             |     |                                                                                           |                                                                                           | TLP2398                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 10 M                                  | OC          | INV |                                                                                           |                                                                                           | TLP2362                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|                                       | TP          | INV |                                                                                           |                                                                                           | TLP2391                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 15 M                                  | TP          | INV |                                                                                           |                                                                                           | TLP2361   | TLP2761   | TLP2761 (LF4)*   |                                                                                             | TLP2161   | TLP2261   |
|                                       | OC          | INV |                                                                                           |                                                                                           | TLP2368                                                                                    | TLP2768A                                                                                   | TLP2768A (LF4)*                                                                                     | TLP2468  | TLP2168                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 20 M                                  | TP          | BUF |                                                                                           |                                                                                           | TLP2370                                                                                    | TLP2770   |                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                 | TLP2270   |
|                                       |             | INV |                                                                                           |                                                                                           | TLP2366                                                                                    | TLP2766A*                                                                                                                                                                   | TLP2766A (LF4)*                                                                                                                                                                        | TLP2466  | TLP2160                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 50 M                                  | TP          | INV |                                                                                           |                                                                                           | TLP2367                                                                                    | TLP2767                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                 |

| Creepage / Clearance (mm)             |             |     | 7                                                                                                                                                                               | 8                                                                                                                                                                                | 7                                                                                           | 8                                                                                            | 7                                                                                           | 8                                                                                              |
|---------------------------------------|-------------|-----|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Isolation Voltage (V <sub>rms</sub> ) |             |     | 5000                                                                                                                                                                            | 5000                                                                                                                                                                             | 2500 / 5000                                                                                 | 5000                                                                                         | 5000                                                                                        | 5000                                                                                           |
| Package                               |             |     | DIP8                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                             |                                                                                              | SDIP6                                                                                       |                                                                                                |
| Features                              |             |     |                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                             |                                                                                              |         |                                                                                                |
| Data Rate (bit/s)                     | Output Form |     | 1ch                                                                                                                                                                             | (Type F)                                                                                                                                                                         | 2ch                                                                                         | (Type F)                                                                                     | (Type F)                                                                                    |                                                                                                |
| 1 M                                   | OC          | INV | TLP759                                                                                                                                                                          | TLP759F                                                                                                                                                                          | TLP2530<br>TLP2531                                                                          |                                                                                              | TLP719                                                                                      | TLP719F                                                                                        |
| 5 M                                   | TP          | BUF | TLP2955   | TLP2955F   |                                                                                             |                                                                                              |                                                                                             |                                                                                                |
|                                       |             | INV | TLP2958   | TLP2958F   |                                                                                             |                                                                                              |                                                                                             |                                                                                                |
| 10 M                                  | OC          | INV |                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                  | TLP2662  | TLP2662F  |                                                                                             |                                                                                                |
| 15 M                                  | OC          | INV | TLP2962                                                                                      | TLP2962F                                                                                      |                                                                                             |                                                                                              |                                                                                             |                                                                                                |
| 20 M                                  | OC          | INV |                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                             |                                                                                              | TLP2768  | TLP2768F  |
|                                       | TP          | INV |                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                             |                                                                                              | TLP2766  | TLP2766F  |

 : Operating ambient temperature range of up to 125°C  
 : Maximum input threshold current (I<sub>FLH</sub>/I<sub>FHL</sub>) of 2 mA or less  
 OC: Open Collector Output  
 TP: Totem Pole Output  
 INV: Inverter Logic Output  
 BUF: Buffer Logic Output

\*: New Product  
 \*\*: Under Development

### 5V Operating

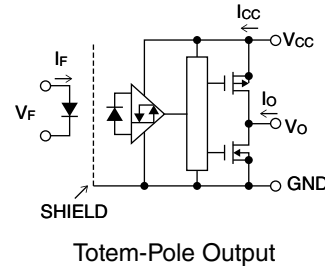
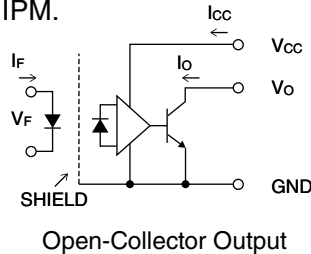
| Creepage / Clearance (mm)             |             |     | 5                                                                                           | 8                                                                                           | 8              | 4                                                                                            | 4.2                                                                                           | 7                                                                                     | 7                                                                                     | 8        |
|---------------------------------------|-------------|-----|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|
| Isolation Voltage (V <sub>rms</sub> ) |             |     | 3750                                                                                        | 5000                                                                                        |                | 3750                                                                                         | 2500                                                                                          | 5000                                                                                  | 5000                                                                                  | 5000     |
| Package                               |             |     | 5pin SO6                                                                                    | SO6L                                                                                        |                | SO8                                                                                          |                                                                                               | DIP8                                                                                  | SDIP6                                                                                 |          |
| Features                              |             |     |          |          |                |          |                                                                                               |  |  |          |
| Data Rate (bit/s)                     | Output Form |     |                                                                                             |                                                                                             | (LF4)          | 1ch                                                                                          | 2ch                                                                                           |                                                                                       |                                                                                       | (Type F) |
| 1 M                                   | OC          | INV | TLP2304*                                                                                    | TLP2704                                                                                     | TLP2704 (LF4)* | TLP2404                                                                                      |                                                                                               |                                                                                       |                                                                                       |          |
| 5 M                                   | TP          | BUF |                                                                                             |                                                                                             |                | TLP2405  | TLP2105  |                                                                                       | TLP715                                                                                | TLP715F  |
|                                       |             | INV |                                                                                             |                                                                                             |                | TLP2408  | TLP2108  |                                                                                       | TLP718                                                                                | TLP718F  |
| 10 M                                  | TP          | BUF | TLP2345  | TLP2745  | TLP2745 (LF4)* |                                                                                              |                                                                                               | TLPN137                                                                               |                                                                                       |          |
|                                       |             | INV | TLP2348  | TLP2748  | TLP2748 (LF4)* |                                                                                              |                                                                                               |                                                                                       |                                                                                       |          |
| 15 M                                  | OC          | INV |                                                                                             |                                                                                             |                | TLP2418   | TLP2118E                                                                                      |                                                                                       |                                                                                       |          |
| 20 M                                  | OC          | INV | TLP118   |                                                                                             |                |                                                                                              |                                                                                               |                                                                                       |                                                                                       |          |
|                                       | TP          | INV | TLP116A                                                                                     |                                                                                             |                |                                                                                              |                                                                                               |                                                                                       |                                                                                       |          |

# IPM Driver Photocouplers

IPM driver photocouplers are suitable for isolated interfacing to an intelligent power module (IPM).

These photocouplers provide excellent common-mode transient immunity to prevent false operation in an electrically noisy environment.

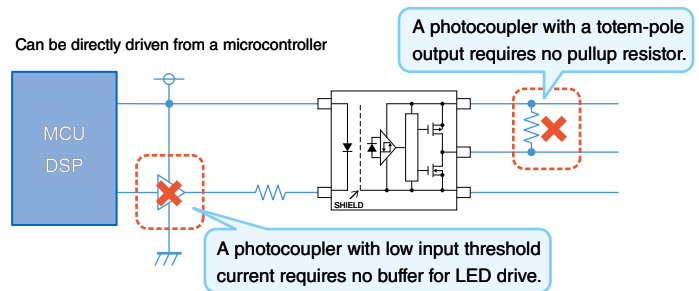
IPM driver photocouplers are available in both **open-collector** and **totem-pole output** configurations. In addition, IPM driver photocouplers with a totem-pole output are available with an inverting or noninverting output. Therefore, you can find optimal photocouplers that best fit your needs, regardless of the active input level of the driven IPM.



## Features

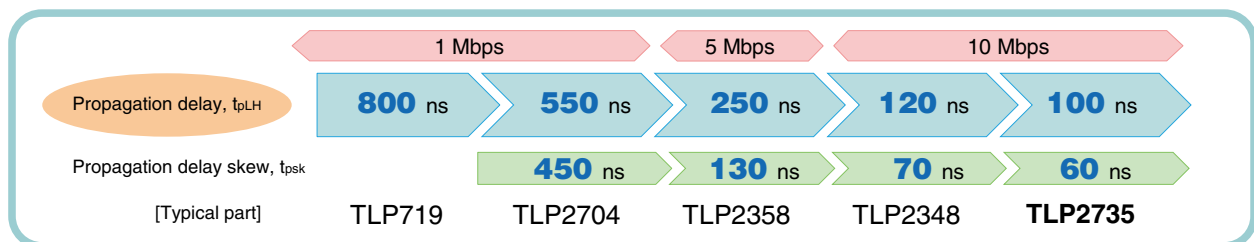
### 1. Photocouplers with low input current

Toshiba offers many photocouplers with an input threshold current of 1.6 mA or less that can be directly driven from a low-current port of a microcontroller without a buffer. In addition, photocouplers with a totem-pole output eliminate the need for an external pullup resistor.



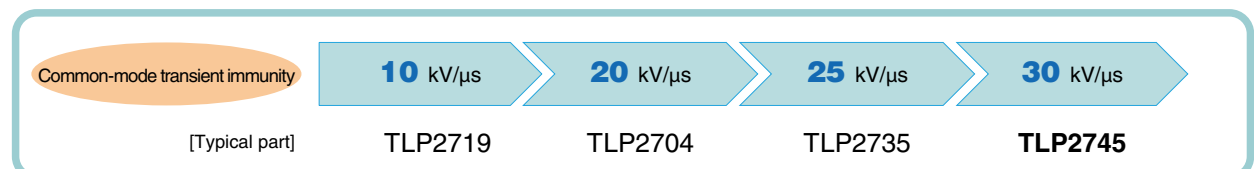
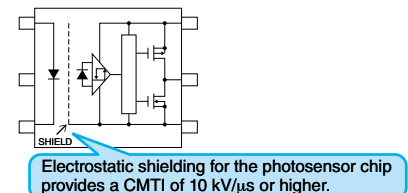
### 2. High-speed photocouplers

Since IPM driver photocouplers transfer a PWM signal, they must switch fast enough, generally with propagation delay times ( $t_{pHL}/t_{pLH}$ ) of less than 800 ns. Toshiba offers high-speed photocouplers with a propagation delay of 800 ns or less and those with a propagation delay of 100 ns or less. Toshiba also offers photocouplers that guarantee a propagation delay skew (between different devices),  $t_{psk}$ , of at most  $\pm 60$  ns, which helps improve the PWM signal transmission accuracy.



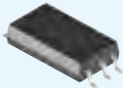
### 3. High common-mode transient immunity

Generally, a common-mode transient immunity (CMTI) higher than 10 kV/ $\mu$ s is required for photocoupler applications in which a sudden difference in voltage occurs between the input and output side of the photocoupler. To achieve a CMTI higher than 10 kV/ $\mu$ s, Toshiba's IPM driver photocouplers incorporate an electrostatic shield for the photosensor chip.





## Selection Table

| Creepage / Clearance (mm)    |        |    |         | 5                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                 | 8                                                                                                     |                                                                                                | 4                                                                                            | 4.2  | 7                                                                                             | 8                                                                                              | 7                                                                                                                                                                                  | 8                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                     |  |
|------------------------------|--------|----|---------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
| Isolation Voltage (Vrms)     |        |    |         | 3750                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                 | 5000                                                                                                  | 5000                                                                                           | 3750                                                                                         | 2500 | 5000                                                                                          | 5000                                                                                           | 5000                                                                                                                                                                               | 5000                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                     |  |
| Features                     |        |    |         | Package                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                 | 5pin SO6                                                                                              |                                                                                                | SO6L                                                                                         |      | SO8                                                                                           |                                                                                                | SDIP6                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                     | DIP8                                                                                |  |
|                              |        |    |         | Output Form                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                 |                      |                                                                                                |             |      |              |                                                                                                |                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                     |  |  |
| Propagation delay time (Max) |        |    |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                 | (LF4)                                                                                                 |                                                                                                | 1ch                                                                                          | 2ch  | (F type)                                                                                      |                                                                                                | (F type)                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                     |  |
| 1 M bps                      | 800 ns | OC | Analog  | TLP2309                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | TLP2709**<br>TLP2719*                                                                           | TLP2709 (LF4)**<br>TLP2719 (LF4)*                                                                     | TLP2409<br>   |                                                                                              |      | TLP719                                                                                        | TLP719F                                                                                        | TLP759                                                                                                                                                                             | TLP759F                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                     |  |
|                              | 550 ns | OC | Digital | TLP2304*<br>                                                                                                                                                                                  | TLP2704<br>    | TLP2704 (LF4)*<br>   | TLP2404<br>   |                                                                                              |      | TLP714<br> | TLP714F<br> | TLP754<br>                                                                                      | TLP754F<br>                                                                                      |                                                                                     |  |
| 5 M bps                      | 250 ns | TP | BUF     | TLP2355<br> <br>TLP2395<br> |                                                                                                 |                                                                                                       | TLP2405<br>   | TLP2105<br> |      | TLP715                                                                                        | TLP715F                                                                                        | TLP2955<br>  | TLP2955F<br>  |                                                                                     |  |
|                              |        |    | INV     | TLP2358<br> <br>TLP2398<br> |                                                                                                 |                                                                                                       | TLP2408<br>   | TLP2108<br> |      | TLP718                                                                                        | TLP718F                                                                                        | TLP2958<br>  | TLP2958F<br>  |                                                                                     |  |
| 10 M bps                     | 120 ns | TP | BUF     | TLP2345<br>                                                                                                                                                                                   | TLP2745<br>    | TLP2745 (LF4)*<br>   |                                                                                                |                                                                                              |      |                                                                                               |                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                     |  |
|                              |        |    | INV     | TLP2348                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | TLP2748<br>  | TLP2748 (LF4)*<br> |                                                                                                |                                                                                              |      |                                                                                               |                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                     |  |
|                              | 100 ns | TP | BUF     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | TLP2735*<br> |                                                                                                       |                                                                                                |                                                                                              |      |                                                                                               |                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                     |  |
|                              |        |    | INV     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                 |                                                                                                       |                                                                                                |                                                                                              |      |                                                                                               |                                                                                                | TLP2662<br>                                                                                   | TLP2662F<br>                                                                                   |                                                                                     |  |
| 15 M bps                     | 80 ns  | TP | INV     | TLP2361<br>                                                                                              |                                                                                                 |                                                                                                       |                                                                                                |                                                                                              |      |                                                                                               |                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                     |  |
|                              | 75 ns  | OC | INV     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                 |                                                                                                       | TLP2418<br> |                                                                                              |      |                                                                                               |                                                                                                | TLP2962<br>                                                                                   | TLP2962F<br>                                                                                   |                                                                                     |  |



# IGBT/MOSFET Driver Photocouplers

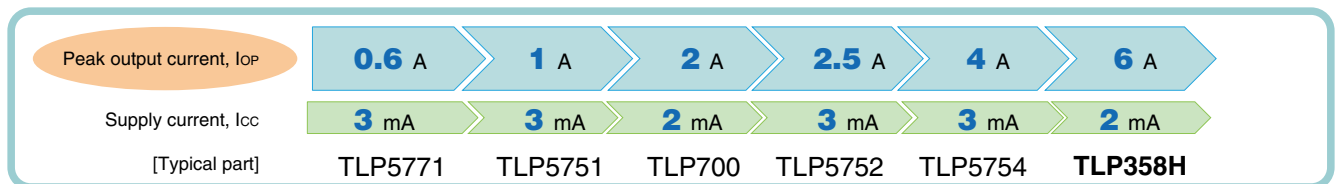
Toshiba offers photocouplers suitable for IGBT/MOSFET gate drive. Toshiba's photocouplers provide a high common-mode transient immunity, making them suitable for industrial applications such as inverters and servos that will be installed in electrically noisy environments.

Toshiba's photocoupler portfolio includes an extensive lineup of photocouplers with an output current ranging from 0.6 A to the industry's highest, 6.0 A. Thus, you can select photocouplers that best fit your needs according to the gate capacitances of the driven IGBTs and MOSFETs.

## Features

### 1. High output current and low supply current

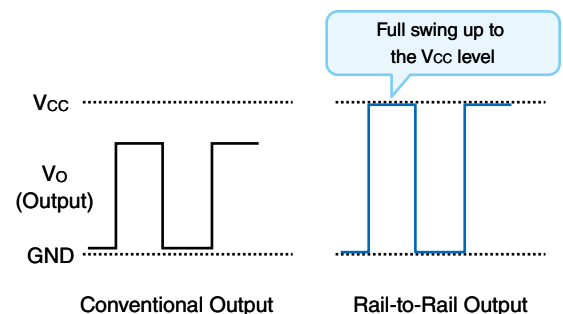
Due to the output stage fabricated using a BiCD process\*, **the TLP358H** combines an output current as high as 6.0 A with a low supply current of at most 2.0 mA. The TLP358H can directly drive a 1200 V/200 A-class IGBT due to a peak output current of 6.0 A.



\* BiCD stands for Bipolar-CMOS-DMOS. BiCD is a CMOS-based hybrid process that integrates LDMOS and bipolar transistors.  
LDMOS: Lateral Double diffused MOS (Metal Oxide Semiconductor)

### 2. Rail-to-rail output

The output of a typical IGBT/MOSFET driver photocoupler does not swing from GND to V<sub>CC</sub>; the output voltage is a few volts lower than V<sub>CC</sub>. Toshiba offers photocouplers with a rail-to-rail output, which swings almost between GND and V<sub>CC</sub>. The rail-to-rail output helps reduce the switching loss of both the photocoupler and the IGBT/MOSFET.



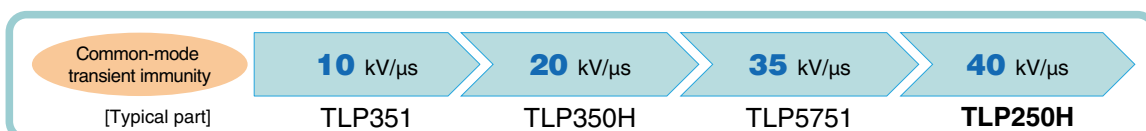
### 3. Undervoltage lockout (UVLO)

Most of Toshiba's IGBT/MOSFET driver photocouplers incorporate a UVLO feature, which prevents malfunction in the event of an undervoltage condition. UVLO holds the output Low until the supply voltage exceeds the rising UVLO threshold in order to prevent a false output from the photocoupler and thus a malfunction of the driven IGBT/MOSFET.

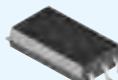
### 4. High common-mode transient immunity

An inverter circuit might malfunction if a voltage with a steep dV/dt is applied across the input and output of a photocoupler. The common-mode transient immunity of a photocoupler can be improved by adding an electrostatic shield between its input and output to bypass a displacement current to GND.

To provide a sufficient common-mode transient immunity for direct IGBT/MOSFET gate drive, Toshiba's IGBT/MOSFET gate driver photocouplers incorporate a shield for the photosensor chip. In particular, **the TLP250H** with a common-mode transient immunity as high as 40 kV/ $\mu$ s can be used for industrial applications such as inverters and servos that will be exposed to an electrically noisy environment.



## Selection Table

| Creepage / Clearance (mm)             |        | 5.0                                                                                           | 8.0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 8.0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 4.0                                                                                           | 8.0                                                                                            | 7.0                                                                                                                                                                                | 8.0                                                                                                                                                                                 | 7.0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 8.0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                             |
|---------------------------------------|--------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Isolation Voltage (V <sub>rms</sub> ) |        | 3750                                                                                          | 5000                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 5000                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 3750                                                                                          | 5000                                                                                           | 5000                                                                                                                                                                               | 5000                                                                                                                                                                                | 3750                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 3750                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                             |
| Features                              |        | Package                                                                                       | 5pin SO6<br>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | SO6L<br>     |                                                                                                | SO8<br>                                                                                           | SO8L<br>                                                                                           | SDIP6<br>                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | DIP8<br> |
|                                       |        | I <sub>OP</sub> (max)                                                                         | t <sub>pLH</sub> (max)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | (LF4)                                                                                         |                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                     | (Type F)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | (Type F)                                                                                    |
| 0.6 A                                 | 700 ns |                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                               |                                                                                                | TLP701H<br>                                                                                     | TLP701HF<br>                                                                                     | TLP351H<br>                                                                                                                                                                                            | TLP351HF<br>                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                             |
|                                       | 500 ns | TLP151A                                                                                       | TLP5701<br>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | TLP5701(LF4)*<br>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | TLP2451A<br> |                                                                                                | TLP701A                                                                                                                                                                            | TLP701AF                                                                                                                                                                            | TLP351A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | TLP351AF                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                             |
|                                       | 200 ns | TLP155E                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                               |                                                                                                | TLP705A                                                                                                                                                                            | TLP705AF                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                             |
| 1.0 A                                 | 150 ns |                                                                                               | TLP5751<br>                                                                                                                                                                                            | TLP5751(LF4)<br>                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                               |                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                             |
|                                       |        |                                                                                               | TLP5771<br>                                                                                                                                                                                            | TLP5771(LF4)*<br>                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                               |                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                             |
| 2 A / -1 A                            | 380 ns |                                                                                               | TLP5711H<br>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                               |                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                             |
| 2.5 A                                 | 500 ns |                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                               |                                                                                                | TLP700H<br>  | TLP700HF<br>  | TLP250H<br>                                                                                                         | TLP250HF<br>                                                                                                          |                                                                                             |
|                                       | 200 ns |                                                                                               | TLP5702<br>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | TLP5702(LF4)<br>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                               | TLP5832<br> | TLP700A<br>                                                                                   | TLP700AF<br>                                                                                   | TLP352<br>                                                                                                      | TLP352F<br>                                                                                                       |                                                                                             |
|                                       | 190 ns | TLP152<br> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                               |                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                             |
|                                       | 150 ns |                                                                                               | TLP5752<br> <br>TLP5772<br>  | TLP5752(LF4)<br> <br>TLP5772(LF4)*<br>  |                                                                                               |                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                             |
| 4.0 A                                 | 150 ns |                                                                                               | TLP5754<br> <br>TLP5774<br>  | TLP5754(LF4)<br> <br>TLP5774(LF4)*<br>  |                                                                                               |                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                             |
| 6.0 A                                 | 500 ns |                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                               |                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                     | TLP358<br><br>TLP358H<br>  | TLP358F<br><br>TLP358HF<br>  |                                                                                             |

 : Extended operating ambient temperature range of up to 125°C

\*: New Product

 : Rail-to-rail output

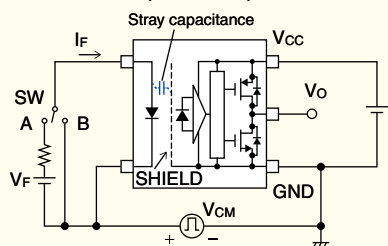
$I_{OP}$ : Peak Output Current

 : Undervoltage lockout (UVLO)

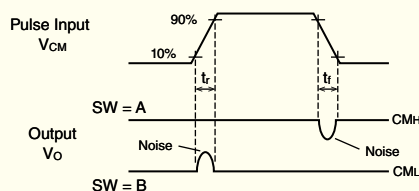
$t_{PLH}/t_{PHL}$ : Propagation Delay Time

## Common-Mode Transient Immunity

In the event of a sharp voltage difference appearing across the input and output, a high-frequency noise due to a parasitic stray capacitance might propagate to the output, causing an instantaneous change in the photosensor output voltage. A photocoupler with a high common-mode transient immunity (CMTI) is less susceptible to malfunction in the presence of this noise. CMTI is defined as the maximum permissible change (dV/dt) in the common-mode voltage between the input and the output in order for a photocoupler to hold the prescribed High or Low level.



Common-mode transient immunity test circuit



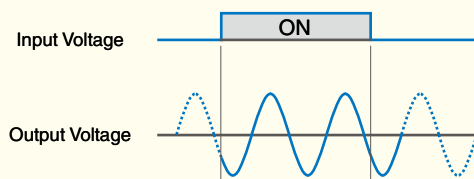
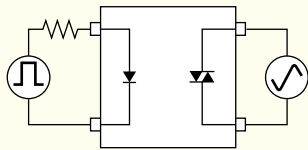
Input and Output Waveforms



## Non Zero Cross (NZC) and Zero Cross (ZC) Triac Output Photocouplers

### ■ Non Zero Cross Type

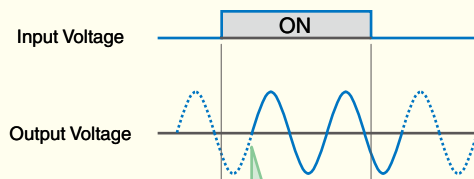
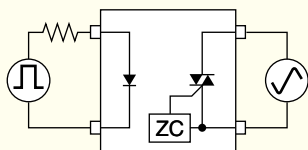
In response to an input signal, NZC triac output photocouplers turn on immediately, making them suitable for phase control.



The output turns on immediately in response to an input.

### ■ Zero Cross Type

ZC triac output photocouplers turn on only when the output voltage is close to zero. Therefore, ZC triac output photocouplers emit little radio noise and help reduce inrush current.

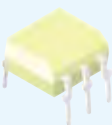
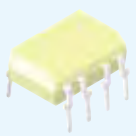
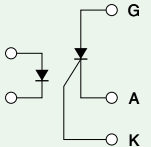


The output turns on at zero voltage crossings.

## ► Thyristor Output Photocouplers

Thyristor output photocouplers are used to control AC loads that are directly connected to a 100VAC or 200VAC commercial power supply. An AC load of several tens of amperes can be controlled with a current of 10+ mA by using a thyristor output photocoupler in tandem with a power triac.

### ■ Selection Table

| Creepage / Clearance (mm)             |                                                                                     | 4.0                                                                                 | 7.0                                                                                  | 8.0      | 7.0                                                                                   |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Isolation Voltage (V <sub>rms</sub> ) |                                                                                     | 2500                                                                                | 2500 / 4000                                                                          | 4000     | 2500                                                                                  |
| Package                               |                                                                                     | 5pin MFSOP6                                                                         | DIP6                                                                                 |          | 7pin DIP8                                                                             |
| Features                              |                                                                                     |  |  |          |  |
| V <sub>DRM</sub>                      | Schematic                                                                           |                                                                                     |                                                                                      |          |                                                                                       |
| 400 V                                 |  | TLP148G                                                                             |                                                                                      | (Type F) |                                                                                       |
| 600 V                                 |                                                                                     |                                                                                     | TLP548J<br>TLP748J                                                                   | TLP748JF | TLP549J                                                                               |

V<sub>DRM</sub> (V): Peak forward voltage

# Transistor-Output Photocouplers

Transistor-output photocouplers, which have been manufactured since the early days of photocouplers, are most widely used in various applications due to their low prices and general versatility.

Transistor-output photocouplers are used for a wide range of applications such as voltage feedback in a power supply and optoelectronic interfacing in industrial equipment. Toshiba offers an extensive lineup of transistor-output photocouplers, including those with an operating ambient temperature range of up to 125°C and those with a high collector-emitter voltage ( $V_{CEO}$ ) of 350 V.

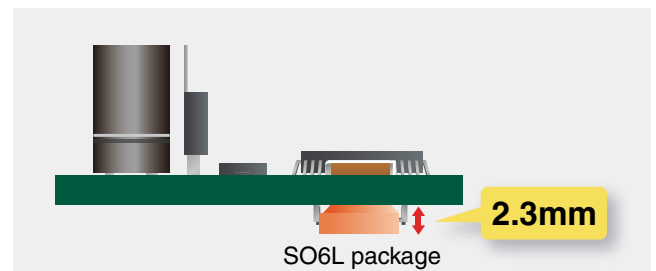
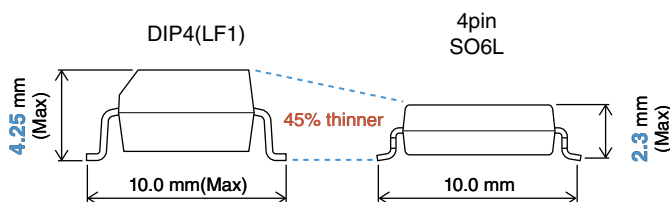
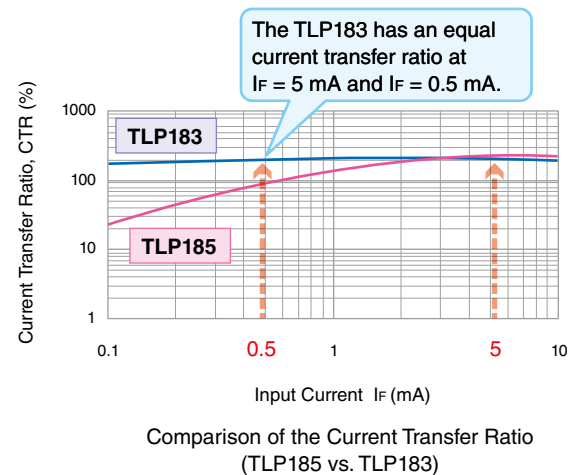
## Features

### 1. Current transfer ratio (CTR) at a low input current

Toshiba's transistor-output photocouplers provide a high CTR even at a low input current of  $I_F = 0.5$  mA due to the use of a high-power, long-life LED. Due to an equal CTR at  $I_F = 5$  mA and  $I_F = 0.5$  mA, these photocouplers simplify functional design in the low-current region.

### 2. Expanded use of small, thin SO packages

Toshiba is focusing on migration from the conventional hole-through DIP packages to small, thin surface-mount SO packages. The new 4-pin SO6L package is 45% thinner than the conventional DIP4 package while providing creepage and clearance distances of 8 mm and an isolation voltage of 5000 Vrms equivalent to the DIP4 (Type F) package. Therefore, photocouplers in the SO6L package can be mounted on the backside of a printed circuit board with a strict height limit.

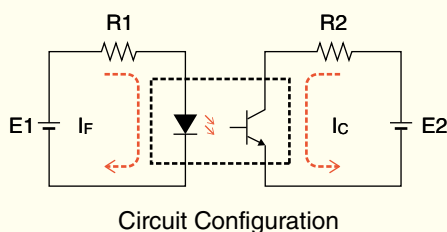


Mounting on the PCB Back Side

## Current Transfer Ratio

The following figure shows a typical circuit using a transistor-output photocoupler. When LED current,  $I_F$ , is applied to the input side, the collector current,  $I_C$ , appears at the output side. The ratio of the collector current to the input LED current is specified as the current transfer ratio (CTR) and represented by the following equation. Photocouplers with a large current transfer ratio provide a large output current with a low input current.

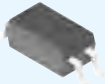
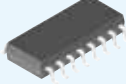
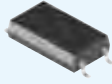
As is the case with  $h_{FE}$  for transistors, the current transfer ratio is an important parameter for transistor-output photocouplers.



$$CTR = \frac{I_C}{I_F} \times 100 (\%)$$

CTR

## Selection Table

| Creepage / Clearance (mm)             |                       |                                                   | 5.0                                                                                                                                                                 | 5.0                                                                                                                                                                   | 5.0                                                                                                                                                                 | 8.0                                                                                                                                                                 | 7.0                                                                                                                                                                    | 8.0                                                                                                                                                                     |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Isolation Voltage (V <sub>rms</sub> ) |                       |                                                   | 3750                                                                                                                                                                | 2500/3750                                                                                                                                                             | 3750                                                                                                                                                                | 5000                                                                                                                                                                | 5000                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Features                              |                       |                                                   | SO4                                                                                                                                                                 | SO16                                                                                                                                                                  | 4pin SO6                                                                                                                                                            | 4pin SO6L                                                                                                                                                           | DIP4                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                         |
|                                       |                       |                                                   |                                                                                    | <br>4ch                                                                              |                                                                                   |                                                                                  | <br>(Type F)                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                         |
| DC Input                              | Single Transistor     | General-purpose                                   | TLP291(SE)<br>☆ 1 <span style="background-color: #90EE90;">K</span>                                                                                                 | TLP291-4<br>☆ 4                                                                                                                                                       | TLP185(SE)<br>☆ 1 <span style="background-color: #90EE90;">K</span>                                                                                                 | TLP385<br>☆ 1                                                                                                                                                       | TLP785<br>☆ 1                                                                                                                                                          | TLP785F<br>☆ 1                                                                                                                                                          |
|                                       |                       | Low Input Current<br>$I_F = 0.5 \text{ mA}$       | TLP293<br>☆ 1 <span style="background-color: #FFA07A;">H</span> <span style="background-color: #90EE90;">K</span> <span style="background-color: #0000FF;">Q</span> | TLP293-4<br>☆ 5 <span style="background-color: #FFA07A;">H</span> <span style="background-color: #90EE90;">K</span> <span style="background-color: #0000FF;">Q</span> | TLP183<br>☆ 1 <span style="background-color: #FFA07A;">H</span> <span style="background-color: #90EE90;">K</span> <span style="background-color: #0000FF;">Q</span> | TLP383<br>☆ 1 <span style="background-color: #FFA07A;">H</span> <span style="background-color: #90EE90;">K</span> <span style="background-color: #0000FF;">Q</span> |                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                         |
|                                       |                       | High V <sub>CEO</sub><br>V <sub>CEO</sub> = 350 V |                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                       | TLP188<br>☆ 3 <span style="background-color: #90EE90;">K</span> <span style="background-color: #0000FF;">Q</span>                                                   | TLP388<br>☆ 3 <span style="background-color: #FFA07A;">H</span> <span style="background-color: #90EE90;">K</span> <span style="background-color: #0000FF;">Q</span> | TLP628M*<br>☆ 3 <span style="background-color: #FFA07A;">H</span> <span style="background-color: #90EE90;">K</span> <span style="background-color: #0000FF;">Q</span>  | TLP628MF*<br>☆ 3 <span style="background-color: #FFA07A;">H</span> <span style="background-color: #90EE90;">K</span> <span style="background-color: #0000FF;">Q</span>  |
|                                       | Darlington Transistor | High V <sub>CEO</sub><br>V <sub>CEO</sub> = 300 V |                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                       | TLP187<br>(Note 1)<br><span style="background-color: #90EE90;">K</span> <span style="background-color: #0000FF;">Q</span>                                           | TLP387<br>(Note 1)<br><span style="background-color: #90EE90;">K</span> <span style="background-color: #0000FF;">Q</span>                                           | TLP627M*<br><span style="background-color: #90EE90;">K</span> <span style="background-color: #0000FF;">Q</span>                                                        | TLP627MF*<br><span style="background-color: #90EE90;">K</span> <span style="background-color: #0000FF;">Q</span>                                                        |
| AC Input                              | Single Transistor     | General-purpose                                   | TLP290(SE)<br>☆ 2 <span style="background-color: #90EE90;">K</span>                                                                                                 | TLP290-4<br>☆ 4                                                                                                                                                       | TLP184(SE)<br>☆ 2 <span style="background-color: #90EE90;">K</span>                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                         |
|                                       |                       | Low Input Current<br>$I_F = 0.5 \text{ mA}$       | TLP292<br>☆ 2 <span style="background-color: #FFA07A;">H</span> <span style="background-color: #90EE90;">K</span> <span style="background-color: #0000FF;">Q</span> | TLP292-4<br>☆ 5 <span style="background-color: #FFA07A;">H</span> <span style="background-color: #90EE90;">K</span> <span style="background-color: #0000FF;">Q</span> | TLP182<br>☆ 2 <span style="background-color: #FFA07A;">H</span> <span style="background-color: #90EE90;">K</span> <span style="background-color: #0000FF;">Q</span> |                                                                                                                                                                     | TLP620M**<br>☆ 2 <span style="background-color: #FFA07A;">H</span> <span style="background-color: #90EE90;">K</span> <span style="background-color: #0000FF;">Q</span> | TLP620MF**<br>☆ 2 <span style="background-color: #FFA07A;">H</span> <span style="background-color: #90EE90;">K</span> <span style="background-color: #0000FF;">Q</span> |

Note 1: The TLP187 and TLP387 provide a guaranteed current transfer ratio (minimum) of 1000% (at  $I_F = 1 \text{ mA}$  and  $V_{CE} = 1 \text{ V}$ ).

H : Extended operating ambient temperature range of up to 125°C

K : Reinforced insulation

Q : Incorporates a long-life

\*: New product

\*\* : Under Development

## Gain Rank

Different photocouplers are available with different CTR ranks.

## Current Transfer Ratio Rank

| Rank Name               | CTR (%) |     |                        |     |     |     |     |     | Relevant Part |     |     |     |     |
|-------------------------|---------|-----|------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|---------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|
|                         | Min     | Max | 50                     | 100 | 200 | 300 | 400 | 500 |               |     |     |     | 600 |
| Blank                   | 50      | 600 | <div><div></div></div> |     |     |     |     |     |               | ☆ 1 | ☆ 2 | ☆ 3 |     |
|                         | 50      | 400 | <div><div></div></div> |     |     |     |     |     |               |     |     |     | ☆ 4 |
| Y                       | 50      | 150 | <div><div></div></div> |     |     |     |     |     |               | ☆ 1 | ☆ 2 |     |     |
| YH                      | 75      | 150 | <div><div></div></div> |     |     |     |     |     |               | ☆ 1 |     |     |     |
| GR                      | 100     | 300 | <div><div></div></div> |     |     |     |     |     |               | ☆ 1 | ☆ 2 |     |     |
| GRL                     | 100     | 200 | <div><div></div></div> |     |     |     |     |     |               | ☆ 1 |     |     |     |
| GRH                     | 150     | 300 | <div><div></div></div> |     |     |     |     |     |               | ☆ 1 |     |     |     |
| GB                      | 100     | 600 | <div><div></div></div> |     |     |     |     |     |               | ☆ 1 | ☆ 2 | ☆ 3 |     |
|                         | 100     | 400 | <div><div></div></div> |     |     |     |     |     |               |     |     |     | ☆ 4 |
| BL                      | 200     | 600 | <div><div></div></div> |     |     |     |     |     |               | ☆ 1 | ☆ 2 |     |     |
| BLL                     | 200     | 400 | <div><div></div></div> |     |     |     |     |     |               | ☆ 1 |     |     |     |
| LA <sup>(Note 2)</sup>  | 50      | 600 | <div><div></div></div> |     |     |     |     |     |               |     |     |     | ☆ 5 |
| LGB <sup>(Note 2)</sup> | 100     | 600 | <div><div></div></div> |     |     |     |     |     |               |     |     |     | ☆ 5 |

Note 2: LA and LGB are CTR ranks in the low-input-current region.



# Photovoltaic Output Photocouplers

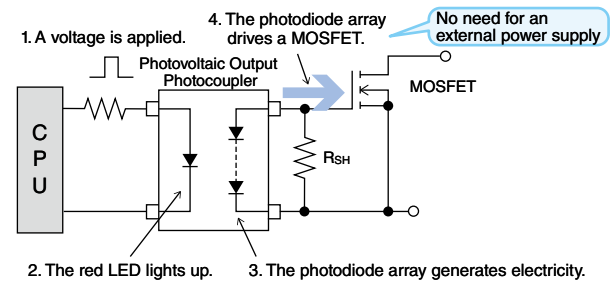
In a photovoltaic output photocoupler, the light emitted by an LED is received by a photodiode array (PDA), which converts it into a voltage to drive the gate of a MOSFET or an IGBT. A gate driving circuit can be composed without an external power supply for the output side.

The photovoltaic output photocoupler has a similar configuration to the photorelay except that the former does not have a MOSFET on the output side. The photovoltaic output photocoupler allows you to select an arbitrary MOSFET to control voltage and current levels higher than those achievable with a photorelay.

In addition to general-purpose photovoltaic output photocouplers that require an external shunt resistor, Toshiba offers photocouplers with an internal shunt resistor and those with a discharge circuit.

## Operation of the Photovoltaic Output Photocoupler

1. A voltage is applied to the input.
2. The red LED lights up.
3. The photodiode array receives the light from the LED and generates electricity.
4. The photodiode array drives a MOSFET with the generated electricity.



Example of a Circuit Composed of a Photovoltaic Output Photocoupler and a MOSFET

\* The shunt resistor for discharging the gate capacitance ( $R_{SH}$ ) reduces the MOSFET turn-off time.

## Selection Table

| Creepage / Clearance (mm)       |                            |            | —       | 5.0               | 4.0            | 6.4             |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------|------------|---------|-------------------|----------------|-----------------|
| Isolation Voltage ( $V_{rms}$ ) |                            |            | 1500    | 3750              | 2500           | 2500            |
| Package                         |                            |            | SSOP4   | 4pin SO6          | 4pin MFSOP6    | 5pin DIP6 (cut) |
| Features                        |                            |            |         |                   |                |                 |
| Voc Min                         | Schematic                  | Isc Min    |         |                   |                |                 |
| 7 V                             | General-purpose            | 5 $\mu A$  | TLP3904 |                   | TLP3902        |                 |
|                                 |                            | 12 $\mu A$ |         | TLP3905<br>[C][H] | TLP190B<br>[C] | TLP590B<br>[C]  |
|                                 |                            | 20 $\mu A$ | TLP3914 |                   |                |                 |
|                                 | Built-in shunt resistor    | 24 $\mu A$ |         |                   | TLP191B        | TLP591B         |
|                                 |                            | 12 $\mu A$ |         | TLP3906<br>[C][H] |                |                 |
|                                 | Built-in discharge circuit |            |         |                   |                |                 |
| 30 V                            | General-purpose            | 4 $\mu A$  | TLP3924 |                   |                |                 |

Voc (V): Open Voltage

Isc ( $\mu A$ ): Short-circuit current

[H]: Extended operating ambient temperature range of up to 125°C

## Gain Rank

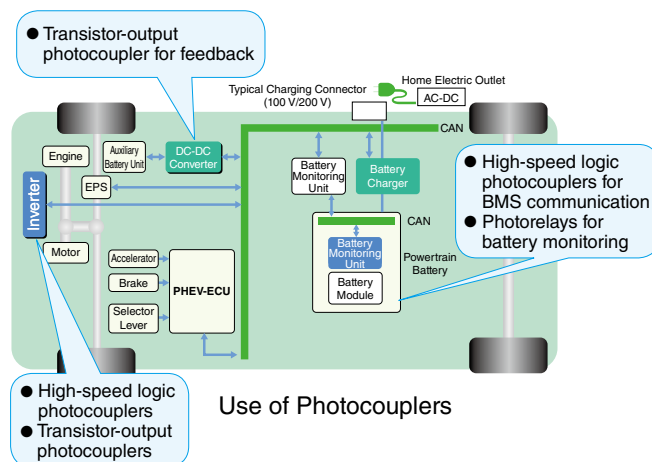
[C] Photocouplers with the C mark are available with the C20 short-circuit rank.

| Rank       | Isc ( $\mu A$ ) Min |
|------------|---------------------|
| None       | 12                  |
| <b>C20</b> | 20                  |

# Photocouplers for Automotive

Automotive photocouplers undergo reliability tests more stringent than those for the conventional general-purpose photocouplers in order to ensure higher quality and reliability.

Photocouplers for automotive applications are identified by part numbers beginning with TLX9. Automotive photocouplers undergo lot-by-lot screening whereas typical photocouplers are screened according to the week of manufacture. In addition, automotive photocouplers have a special marking for enhanced traceability. These photocouplers are compliant with AEC-Q101, an automotive qualification standard.



## Selection Table

### High-Speed Logic Photocouplers

|                                       |             |                      |          |
|---------------------------------------|-------------|----------------------|----------|
| Creepage / Clearance (mm)             |             |                      | 5.0      |
| Isolation Voltage (V <sub>rms</sub> ) |             |                      | 3750     |
| Package                               |             |                      | 5pin SO6 |
| Features                              |             |                      |          |
| Data Rate                             | Output Form | Internal Connections |          |
| 1 Mbps                                | OC          | Digital              | TLX9304  |
| 1 Mbps                                | OC          | Analog               | TLX9309  |
| 5 Mbps                                | TP          | BUF                  | TLX9310  |
| 10 Mbps                               | OC          | Digital              | TLX9378  |
| 20 Mbps                               | TP          | INV                  | TLX9376  |

### Photorelays 1-Form-A

|                                       |                     |                      |          |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------|----------|
| Creepage / Clearance (mm)             |                     |                      | 5.0      |
| Isolation Voltage (V <sub>rms</sub> ) |                     |                      | 3750     |
| Package                               |                     |                      | 4pin SO6 |
| Features                              |                     |                      |          |
| V <sub>OFF</sub> Min                  | I <sub>ON</sub> Max | Internal Connections |          |
| 600 V                                 | 15 mA               |                      | TLX9175J |

### Transistor-Output Photocouplers

|                                       |                      |          |          |
|---------------------------------------|----------------------|----------|----------|
| Creepage / Clearance (mm)             |                      | 5.0      | 5.0      |
| Isolation Voltage (V <sub>rms</sub> ) |                      | 3750     | 3750     |
| Package                               |                      | SO4      | 4pin SO6 |
| Features                              |                      |          |          |
| Input Type                            | Internal Connections |          |          |
| DC Input                              |                      | TLX9000  | TLX9300  |
|                                       |                      | TLX9291A | TLX9185A |

### Photovoltaic Output Photocouplers

|                                       |                      |          |
|---------------------------------------|----------------------|----------|
| Creepage / Clearance (mm)             |                      | 5.0      |
| Isolation Voltage (V <sub>rms</sub> ) |                      | 3750     |
| Package                               |                      | 4pin SO6 |
| Features                              |                      |          |
| Discharging Circuit                   | Internal Connections |          |
| N                                     |                      | TLX9905  |
| Y                                     |                      | TLX9906  |

# Photorelays

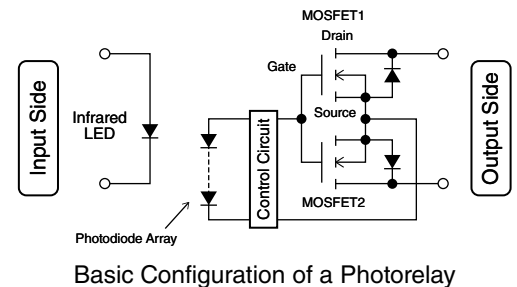
Photorelays have a pair of MOSFETs at the output stage and provide the same function as mechanical relays and reed relays. Photorelays offer many advantages over mechanical relays such as long service life, low-current drive and fast response. Photorelays are widely used for contact switching in semiconductor test systems, security systems, etc.

Toshiba offers photorelays with low on-resistance ( $R_{ON}$ ) and low output terminal capacitance ( $C_{OFF}$ ) in ultra-small packages for semiconductor test system applications, and general-purpose photorelays in various packages featuring high current and high off-state voltage.

## Photorelay Operation

Two MOSFETs are connected in a common-source configuration at the output stage. This configuration makes it possible to turn on and off both AC and DC currents.

The basic configuration of a photorelay is shown at right. These MOSFETs are driven by an array of a few to a few dozen series-connected photodiodes. When the photodiode array receives a light from the LED on the input side, it generates 7 to 10+ volts, turning on the MOSFETs.

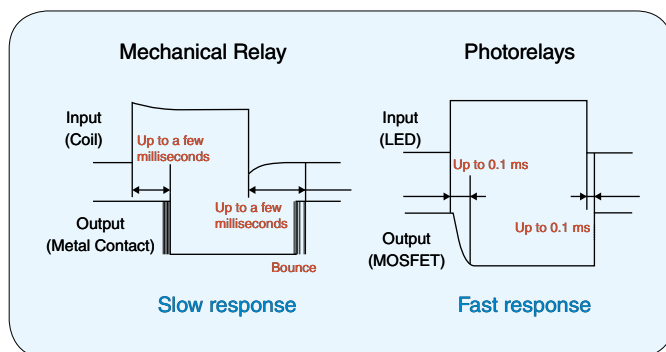


## Benefits of Using Photorelays

A mechanical relay has mechanical contacts, whereas a photorelay consists of semiconductor contacts whose output stage is composed of MOSFETs. Compared with mechanical relays, photorelays have the following benefits:

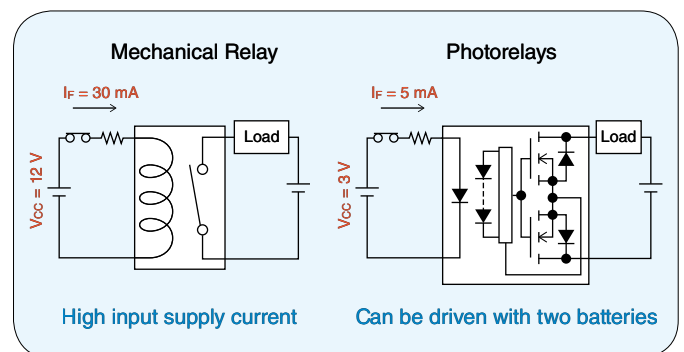
### Fast switching & low noise

Since photorelays have no mechanical contacts, they switch much faster and generate less electric noise than mechanical relays.



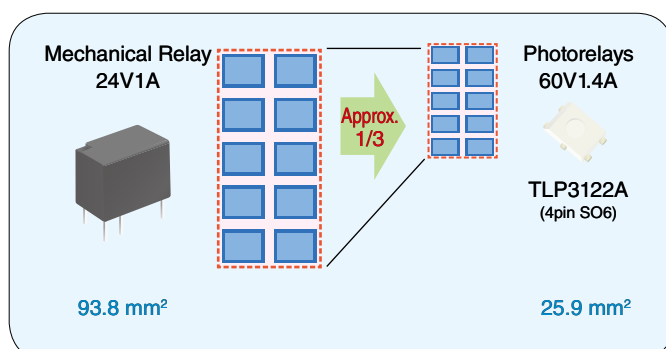
### Power-efficient

Due to a low drive supply current of a few milliamperes, photorelays help reduce the system power consumption.



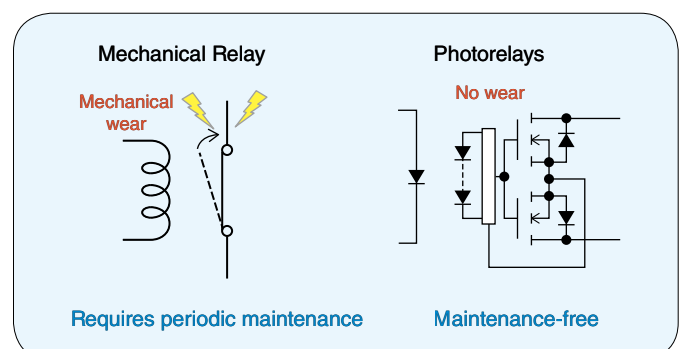
### Small footprint

Due to small size, photorelays require much less board space.



### Long life

Photorelays provide high reliability and long life because they have no mechanical contacts.



## ► Features of Toshiba's Photorelays

### Integrated process from chip fabrication to assembly

Toshiba is capable of providing highly reliable products as it performs the entire process from chip fabrication at the front end to part assembly at the back end.

### Latest MOSFET process

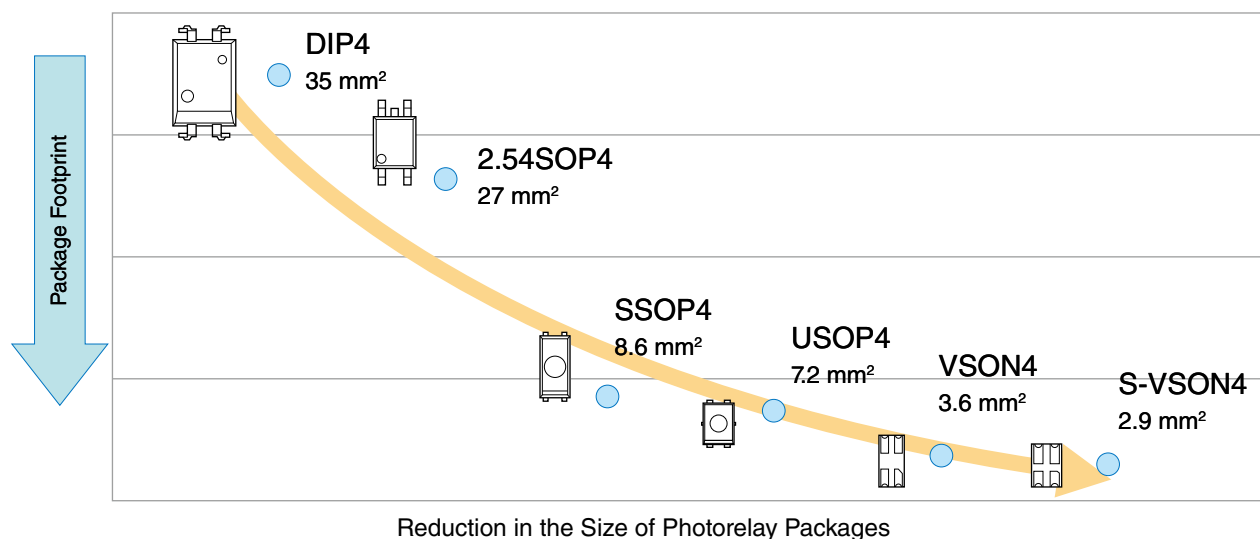
Toshiba can develop high-quality photorelays since the latest MOSFET design and process technologies developed in-house become available in a timely manner for incorporation into photorelays.

### Ultra-small packages

Toshiba offers the world's smallest packages, drawing on the expertise for small packages accumulated from its experiences with discrete devices.

## ► Packages for Photorelays

Toshiba offers photorelays in the world's smallest packages mainly for semiconductor test equipment applications.

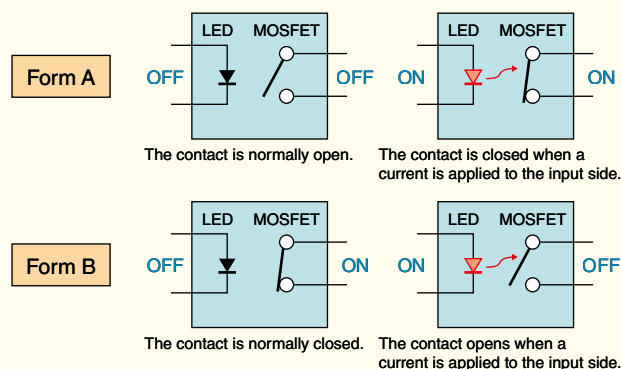


## Form-A and Form-B Contacts

A **Form-A contact** is closed when a current higher than a given value is applied to the input side. The Form-A contact is also known as a Normally Open (NO) contact. 1-Form-A (1a) denotes a single-pole, single-throw Form-A relay whereas 2-Form-A (2a) signifies a double-pole Form-A relay.

In contrast, a **Form-B contact** opens when a current higher than a given value is applied to the input side and is closed when the current drops below a given value. The Form-B contact is also known as a Normally Closed (NC) contact.

1-Form-B (1b) denotes a single-pole, single-throw Form-B relay whereas 2-Form-B (2b) signifies a double-pole Form-B relay.



## Product of resistance and capacitance of a photorelay

The product of resistance and capacitance (RC product) is one of the important figures of merit for photorelays designed to switch a radio-frequency (RF) or high-speed signal. "C" as in RC refers to the capacitance across the output terminals,  $C_{OFF}$ , when a photorelay is off. "R" is the resistance across the output terminals,  $R_{ON}$ , when a photorelay is on. A large  $C_{OFF}$  causes a current leakage as an RF signal passes through a relay even while it is open. A high  $R_{ON}$  causes an insertion loss and signal deterioration. Therefore, for RF switching applications, photorelays with low  $C_{OFF}$  and low  $R_{ON}$  (i.e., a low RC product) are desirable.

## ■ Selection Table

### 1-Form-A (Surface-Mount Package)

(1/2)

| Creepage / Clearance (mm)       |                     | —                                                                                 | —                                                                                 | —                                                                                 | —                                                                                 | —                                                                                 | —                                                                                  | 5.0                                                                                 | 4.0                                                                                 | 4.0                                                                                 |
|---------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Isolation Voltage ( $V_{rms}$ ) |                     | 500                                                                               | 500                                                                               | 500                                                                               | 500                                                                               | 500                                                                               | 1500                                                                               | 3750                                                                                | 1500                                                                                | 1500                                                                                |
| Package                         |                     | S-VSON4T                                                                          | S-VSON4                                                                           | VSON4                                                                             | VSONR4                                                                            | USOP4                                                                             | SSOP4                                                                              | 4pin SO6                                                                            | 2.54SOP4                                                                            | 2.54SOP6                                                                            |
| Features                        |                     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $V_{OFF}$ (V)<br>Min            | $I_{ON}$ (A)<br>Max |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                    |                                                                                     |                                                                                     |                                                                                     |
| 20                              | 0.16                |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   | TLP3330                                                                           | TLP3230                                                                            |                                                                                     |                                                                                     |                                                                                     |
|                                 | 0.20                |                                                                                   |                                                                                   | TLP3450*                                                                          |                                                                                   | TLP3350                                                                           | TLP3250                                                                            |                                                                                     |                                                                                     |                                                                                     |
|                                 | 0.45                |                                                                                   |                                                                                   | TLP3431*                                                                          |                                                                                   |                                                                                   | TLP3231                                                                            |                                                                                     |                                                                                     |                                                                                     |
|                                 | 0.90                |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   | TLP3303                                                                           | TLP3203                                                                            |                                                                                     |                                                                                     |                                                                                     |
|                                 | 1.0                 |                                                                                   |                                                                                   | TLP3403*                                                                          | TLP3403R*                                                                         |                                                                                   |                                                                                    |                                                                                     |                                                                                     |                                                                                     |
|                                 | 2.5                 |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                    |                                                                                     |                                                                                     | TLP3100                                                                             |
| 30                              | 1.5                 |                                                                                   | TLP3406S*                                                                         |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                    |                                                                                     |                                                                                     |                                                                                     |
|                                 | 3.3                 |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                    |                                                                                     | TLP3146*                                                                            |                                                                                     |
|                                 | 4.0                 |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                    |                                                                                     |                                                                                     | TLP3106                                                                             |
| 40                              | 0.10                |                                                                                   |                                                                                   | TLP3442*                                                                          |                                                                                   | TLP3342                                                                           |                                                                                    |                                                                                     |                                                                                     |                                                                                     |
|                                 | 0.12                | TLP3440S*                                                                         |                                                                                   | TLP3440*                                                                          |                                                                                   | TLP3340                                                                           | TLP3216<br>TLP3240                                                                 |                                                                                     |                                                                                     |                                                                                     |
|                                 | 0.14                |                                                                                   |                                                                                   | TLP3441*                                                                          |                                                                                   | TLP3341                                                                           | TLP3241                                                                            |                                                                                     |                                                                                     |                                                                                     |
|                                 | 0.25                |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   | TLP3214                                                                            |                                                                                     |                                                                                     |                                                                                     |
|                                 | 0.30                |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   | TLP3315                                                                           | TLP3215                                                                            |                                                                                     |                                                                                     |                                                                                     |
|                                 | 1.0                 |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                    |                                                                                     | TLP3123                                                                             |                                                                                     |
| 60                              | 2.5                 |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                    |                                                                                     |                                                                                     | TLP3102                                                                             |
|                                 | 0.30                |                                                                                   |                                                                                   | TLP3475*                                                                          | TLP3475R*                                                                         | TLP3375                                                                           | TLP3275                                                                            |                                                                                     |                                                                                     |                                                                                     |
|                                 | 0.10                |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                    | TLP175A                                                                             |                                                                                     |                                                                                     |
|                                 | 0.12                |                                                                                   |                                                                                   | TLP3451*                                                                          |                                                                                   | TLP3351                                                                           |                                                                                    |                                                                                     |                                                                                     |                                                                                     |
|                                 | 0.40                |                                                                                   | TLP3475S*                                                                         | TLP3412*                                                                          | TLP3412R*                                                                         | TLP3312                                                                           | TLP3212                                                                            |                                                                                     | TLP170A<br>TLP171A                                                                  | TLP192A                                                                             |
|                                 | 0.50                |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                    | TLP172AM*                                                                           |                                                                                     |                                                                                     |
|                                 | 0.70                |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                    | TLP176AM*                                                                           |                                                                                     |                                                                                     |
|                                 | 1.0                 |                                                                                   | TLP3407S*                                                                         |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                    |                                                                                     | TLP3122                                                                             |                                                                                     |
|                                 | 1.4                 |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                    | TLP3122A*                                                                           |                                                                                     |                                                                                     |
|                                 | 1.7                 |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                    |                                                                                     | TLP3127                                                                             |                                                                                     |
|                                 | 2.3                 |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                    |                                                                                     |                                                                                     | TLP3103                                                                             |
| 75                              | 2.5                 |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                    |                                                                                     | TLP3147*                                                                            |                                                                                     |
|                                 | 3.3                 |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                    |                                                                                     |                                                                                     | TLP3107                                                                             |
|                                 | 0.40                |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   | TLP3306                                                                           |                                                                                    |                                                                                     |                                                                                     |                                                                                     |
|                                 | 0.12                |                                                                                   |                                                                                   | TLP3417*                                                                          |                                                                                   | TLP3317                                                                           | TLP3217                                                                            |                                                                                     |                                                                                     |                                                                                     |
|                                 | 0.20                |                                                                                   |                                                                                   | TLP3419*                                                                          |                                                                                   | TLP3319                                                                           |                                                                                    |                                                                                     |                                                                                     |                                                                                     |
|                                 | 0.08                |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   | TLP3220                                                                            |                                                                                     |                                                                                     |                                                                                     |
|                                 | 0.10                |                                                                                   |                                                                                   | TLP3420*                                                                          |                                                                                   | TLP3320                                                                           |                                                                                    |                                                                                     |                                                                                     |                                                                                     |
|                                 | 0.65                |                                                                                   | TLP3409S*                                                                         |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                    |                                                                                     |                                                                                     |                                                                                     |
|                                 | 1.4                 |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                    |                                                                                     |                                                                                     | TLP3105                                                                             |
|                                 | 1.5                 |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                    |                                                                                     | TLP3149*                                                                            |                                                                                     |
| 100                             | 2.0                 |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                    |                                                                                     |                                                                                     | TLP3109                                                                             |
|                                 | 0.05                |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                    |                                                                                     | TLP179D                                                                             | TLP199D                                                                             |
|                                 | 0.20                |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                    |                                                                                     | TLP170D<br>TLP171D<br>TLP176D                                                       |                                                                                     |
| 200                             | 0.40                |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                    |                                                                                     | TLP3145                                                                             |                                                                                     |
|                                 | 0.10                |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                    |                                                                                     | TLP170G                                                                             |                                                                                     |
|                                 | 0.11                |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                    | TLP172GM*                                                                           |                                                                                     | TLP192G                                                                             |
| 350                             | 0.12                |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                    |                                                                                     | TLP174G<br>TLP176G                                                                  | TLP197G                                                                             |
|                                 | 0.10                |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                    |                                                                                     | TLP171GA                                                                            |                                                                                     |
|                                 | 0.11                |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                    | TLP172GAM                                                                           |                                                                                     |                                                                                     |
| 400                             | 0.12                |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                    |                                                                                     | TLP174GA<br>TLP176GA                                                                | TLP197GA                                                                            |
|                                 | 0.07                |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                    |                                                                                     | TLP171J                                                                             |                                                                                     |
|                                 | 0.09                |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |                                                                                    |                                                                                     | TLP170J                                                                             |                                                                                     |

\*: New product

# 1-Form-A (Through-Hole Package)

(2/2)

| Creepage / Clearance (mm)       |                                             | 7.0                                                                                                                                                                                | 8.0       | 7.0                                                                                               | 8.0       | 7.0                                                                                                |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Isolation Voltage ( $V_{rms}$ ) |                                             | 2500/5000                                                                                                                                                                          | 5000      | 2500/5000                                                                                         | 5000      | 2500                                                                                               |
| Features                        | Package                                     | <b>DIP4</b><br>  |           | <b>DIP6</b><br> |           | <b>DIP8</b><br> |
|                                 | $V_{OFF}$ (V)<br>Min<br>$I_{ON}$ (A)<br>Max | (Type F)                                                                                                                                                                           |           | (Type F)                                                                                          |           |                                                                                                    |
| 20                              | 3.0                                         | TLP3553                                                                                                                                                                            |           |                                                                                                   |           |                                                                                                    |
|                                 | 4.0                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                    |           | TLP3543                                                                                           |           |                                                                                                    |
| 30                              | 3.5                                         | TLP3553A*                                                                                                                                                                          |           |                                                                                                   |           |                                                                                                    |
|                                 | 5.0                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                    |           | TLP3543A*                                                                                         |           |                                                                                                    |
| 40                              | 2.0                                         | TLP241A*                                                                                                                                                                           | TLP241AF* |                                                                                                   |           |                                                                                                    |
|                                 | 2.5                                         | TLP3554                                                                                                                                                                            |           |                                                                                                   |           |                                                                                                    |
|                                 | 3.5                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                    |           | TLP3544                                                                                           |           |                                                                                                    |
| 60                              | 0.5                                         | TLP222A<br>TLP240A                                                                                                                                                                 | TLP240AF  | TLP592A<br>TLP597A<br>TLP598AA                                                                    |           |                                                                                                    |
|                                 | 2.0                                         | TLP3555                                                                                                                                                                            |           |                                                                                                   |           |                                                                                                    |
|                                 | 2.5                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                    |           | TLP3542                                                                                           |           |                                                                                                    |
|                                 | 3.0                                         | TLP3555A*                                                                                                                                                                          |           | TLP3545                                                                                           |           |                                                                                                    |
|                                 | 4.0                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                    |           | TLP3545A*                                                                                         |           |                                                                                                    |
|                                 | 5.0                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                    |           |                                                                                                   |           | TLP3547*                                                                                           |
| 100                             | 1.0                                         | TLP3556                                                                                                                                                                            |           |                                                                                                   |           |                                                                                                    |
|                                 | 2.0                                         | TLP3556A*                                                                                                                                                                          |           | TLP3546                                                                                           |           |                                                                                                    |
|                                 | 3.0                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                    |           |                                                                                                   |           | TLP3823*                                                                                           |
|                                 | 3.5                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                    |           | TLP3546A*                                                                                         |           |                                                                                                    |
| 200                             | 0.25                                        | TLP240D                                                                                                                                                                            | TLP240DF  |                                                                                                   |           |                                                                                                    |
|                                 | 0.30                                        | TLP222D                                                                                                                                                                            |           |                                                                                                   |           |                                                                                                    |
|                                 | 0.70                                        | TLP3558A*                                                                                                                                                                          |           |                                                                                                   |           |                                                                                                    |
|                                 | 1.5                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                    |           |                                                                                                   |           | TLP3825*                                                                                           |
| 350                             | 0.10                                        | TLP240G                                                                                                                                                                            | TLP240GF  |                                                                                                   |           |                                                                                                    |
|                                 | 0.12                                        | TLP222G<br>TLP224G<br>TLP228G                                                                                                                                                      |           | TLP592G<br>TLP597G                                                                                |           |                                                                                                    |
| 400                             | 0.12                                        | TLP224GA<br>TLP240GA                                                                                                                                                               | TLP240GAF | TLP597GA<br>TLP797GA                                                                              | TLP797GAF |                                                                                                    |
|                                 | 0.15                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                    |           | TLP598GA<br>TLP798GA                                                                              |           |                                                                                                    |
|                                 | 0.40                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                    |           |                                                                                                   |           | TLP3548*                                                                                           |
| 600                             | 0.09                                        | TLP240J                                                                                                                                                                            | TLP240JF  |                                                                                                   |           |                                                                                                    |
|                                 | 0.10                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                    |           | TLP797J                                                                                           | TLP797JF  |                                                                                                    |
|                                 | 0.60                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                    |           |                                                                                                   |           | TLP3549*                                                                                           |

$V_{OFF}$  (V): OFF-state output terminal voltage

$I_{ON}$  (A): On-state current

\*: New product

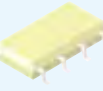
## Trigger LED current

To activate the output of a photorelay or a photocoupler, application of an input current called trigger LED current is required at a minimum.

In practice, the LED current should be set to a value greater than the maximum trigger LED current specified in a datasheet.



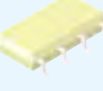
## 2-Form-A

|                                 |                     |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |
|---------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Creepage / Clearance (mm)       |                     | 4.0                                                                               | 7.0                                                                               |
| Isolation Voltage ( $V_{rms}$ ) |                     | 1500                                                                              | 2500                                                                              |
| Package                         |                     | 2.54SOP8                                                                          | DIP8                                                                              |
| Features                        |                     |  |  |
| $V_{OFF}$ (V)<br>Min            | $I_{ON}$ (A)<br>Max |                                                                                   |                                                                                   |
| 60                              | 0.4                 | TLP202A<br>TLP206A                                                                |                                                                                   |
|                                 | 0.5                 |                                                                                   | TLP222A-2                                                                         |
| 200                             | 0.2                 | TLP200D                                                                           |                                                                                   |
| 350                             | 0.11                | TLP202G                                                                           |                                                                                   |
|                                 | 0.12                | TLP206G                                                                           | TLP222G-2<br>TLP224G-2<br>TLP228G-2                                               |
| 400                             | 0.12                | TLP206GA                                                                          | TLP224GA-2                                                                        |

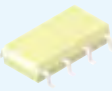
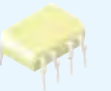
## 1-Form-B

|                                 |                     |                                                                                    |                                                                                     |                                                                                     |                                                                                     |
|---------------------------------|---------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Creepage / Clearance (mm)       |                     | 4.0                                                                                | 4.0                                                                                 | 7.0                                                                                 | 7.0                                                                                 |
| Isolation Voltage ( $V_{rms}$ ) |                     | 1500                                                                               | 1500                                                                                | 2500                                                                                | 2500                                                                                |
| Package                         |                     | 2.54SOP4                                                                           | 2.54SOP6                                                                            | DIP4                                                                                | DIP6                                                                                |
| Features                        |                     |  |  |  |  |
| $V_{OFF}$ (V)<br>Min            | $I_{ON}$ (A)<br>Max |                                                                                    |                                                                                     |                                                                                     |                                                                                     |
| 350                             | 0.12                | TLP4176G                                                                           | TLP4197G                                                                            |                                                                                     |                                                                                     |
|                                 | 0.15                |                                                                                    |                                                                                     | TLP4227G                                                                            | TLP4597G                                                                            |

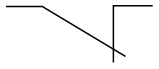
## 2-Form-B

|                                 |                     |                                                                                    |                                                                                    |
|---------------------------------|---------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Creepage / Clearance (mm)       |                     | 4.0                                                                                | 7.0                                                                                |
| Isolation Voltage ( $V_{rms}$ ) |                     | 1500                                                                               | 2500                                                                               |
| Package                         |                     | 2.54SOP8                                                                           | DIP8                                                                               |
| Features                        |                     |  |  |
| $V_{OFF}$ (V)<br>Min            | $I_{ON}$ (A)<br>Max |                                                                                    |                                                                                    |
| 350                             | 0.12                | TLP4206G                                                                           |                                                                                    |
|                                 | 0.15                |                                                                                    | TLP4227G-2                                                                         |

## 1-Form-A, 1-Form-B

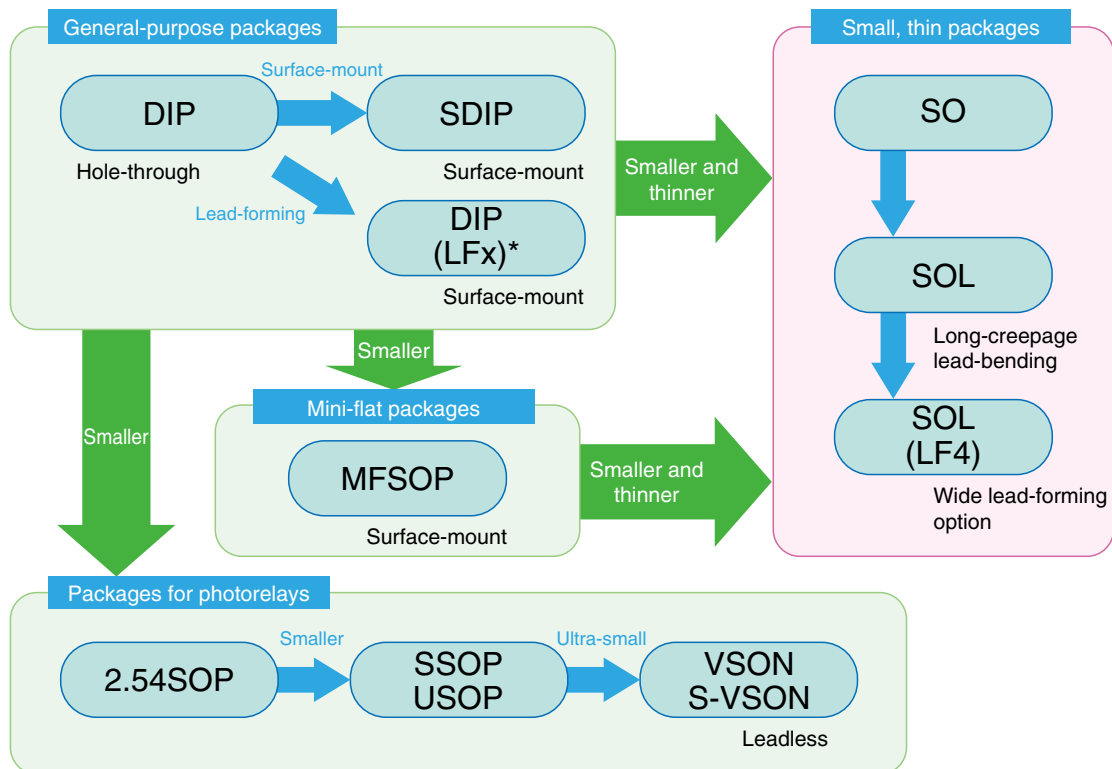
|                                 |                     |                                                                                     |                                                                                      |
|---------------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Creepage / Clearance (mm)       |                     | 4.0                                                                                 | 7.0                                                                                  |
| Isolation Voltage ( $V_{rms}$ ) |                     | 1500                                                                                | 2500                                                                                 |
| Package                         |                     | 2.54SOP8                                                                            | DIP8                                                                                 |
| Features                        |                     |  |  |
| $V_{OFF}$ (V)<br>Min            | $I_{ON}$ (A)<br>Max |                                                                                     |                                                                                      |
| 350                             | 0.12                | TLP4026G                                                                            | TLP4006G                                                                             |

## Contact Symbols

| Name                             | Form A                                                                              | Form B                                                                              |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Synonyms                         | Normally Open (NO)<br>Make                                                          | Normally Closed (NC)<br>Break                                                       |
| Number of contacts               | 1                                                                                   | 1                                                                                   |
| Definition                       | The switch is normally open, and is closed when activated.                          | The switch is normally closed, and opens when activated.                            |
| JIS symbol (JIS C 0617)          |  |  |
| Obsolete JIS symbol (JIS C 0301) |  |  |

## ► Packaging

To help reduce the system size and thickness, Toshiba is developing small, thin packages for photocouplers.



\* Toshiba offers lead-forming options for DIP packages that make them surface-mountable. Lead-forming options are represented by suffixes such as (LF1), (LF4), and (LF5).

## ► Internal Structures of Photocouplers

Photocouplers are constrained by various factors, including the insulation performance requirement, package size, and chip size. Therefore, packages for photocouplers are available with several internal structure variations.

| (A) Single-molded reflective type                                                                                                                                                                          | (B) Single-molded transmissive type                                                                                                                             | (C) Single-molded transmissive type with film                                                 | (D) Double-molded transmissive type                                                                                                                                                                             |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Mainly, reflected light reaches a photosensor.                                                                                                                                                             | Both direct and reflected light reach the photosensor.                                                                                                          | Both direct and reflected light reach the photosensor.                                        | Mainly, direct light reaches the photosensor.                                                                                                                                                                   |
| A frame-mounted LED is flush with a frame-mounted photosensor. This device is known as a reflective photocoupler since the LED light is reflected inside the silicone resin before reaching a photosensor. | A frame-mounted LED and a frame-mounted photosensor face each other. The light-transmissive sections of the LED and the photosensor are made of silicone resin. | To increase isolation voltage, a polyimide film is inserted between an LED and a photosensor. | An LED and a photosensor face each other. The inner mold is white whereas the outer mold is black. A mold resin with high infrared transmissivity is used for the white mold in the light-transmissive section. |

# Through-Hole Packages

## DIP Packages

In addition to DIP packages with standard leads, Toshiba offers Type-F DIP packages with a greater lead width that provide a longer creepage distance.

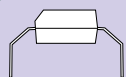


### Standard Packages

Creepage / Clearance:  
6.4/7.0 mm

Standard DIP packages

Toshiba also offers DIP packages with part of the leads cut off.

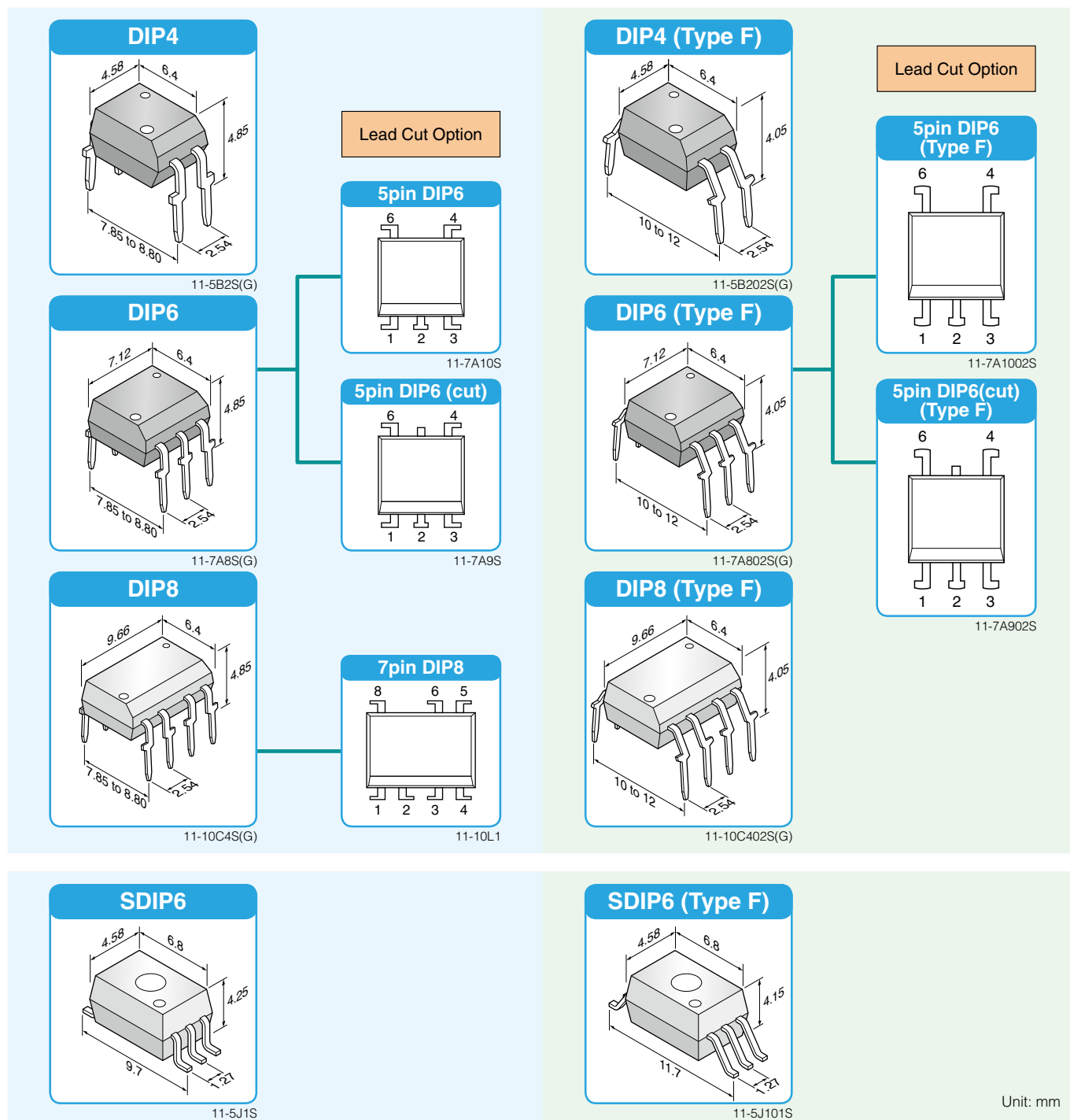


### Wide Size Lead Bend Option

Creepage / Clearance:  
8 mm

Type-F DIP packages have wider leads than standard DIP

packages. These packages are suitable for applications requiring a creepage distance of 8 mm or more on a printed circuit board.



DIP: Dual In-line Package / SDIP: Shrink Dual In-line Package

\* All values are nominal values, not including tolerances. For tolerances, see the datasheets for individual photocouplers.

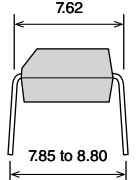
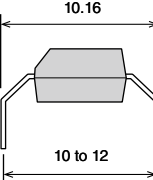
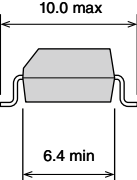
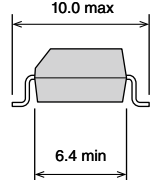
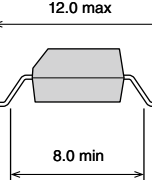
\* The package heights are the maximum board-mounted heights, which are the sum of the package body height and the stand-off height (i.e., the distance from the board surface to the bottom of the package body).

\* The TLP785 has different external dimensions from the values shown above. See the datasheet for the TLP785 for its dimensions.

## Lead-Forming Options for DIP Packages

Toshiba offers several lead-forming options for photocouplers in the DIP4, DIP6, and DIP8 packages (including Type F) to make them surface-mountable.

The electrical characteristics of the photocoupler are not affected by lead-forming.

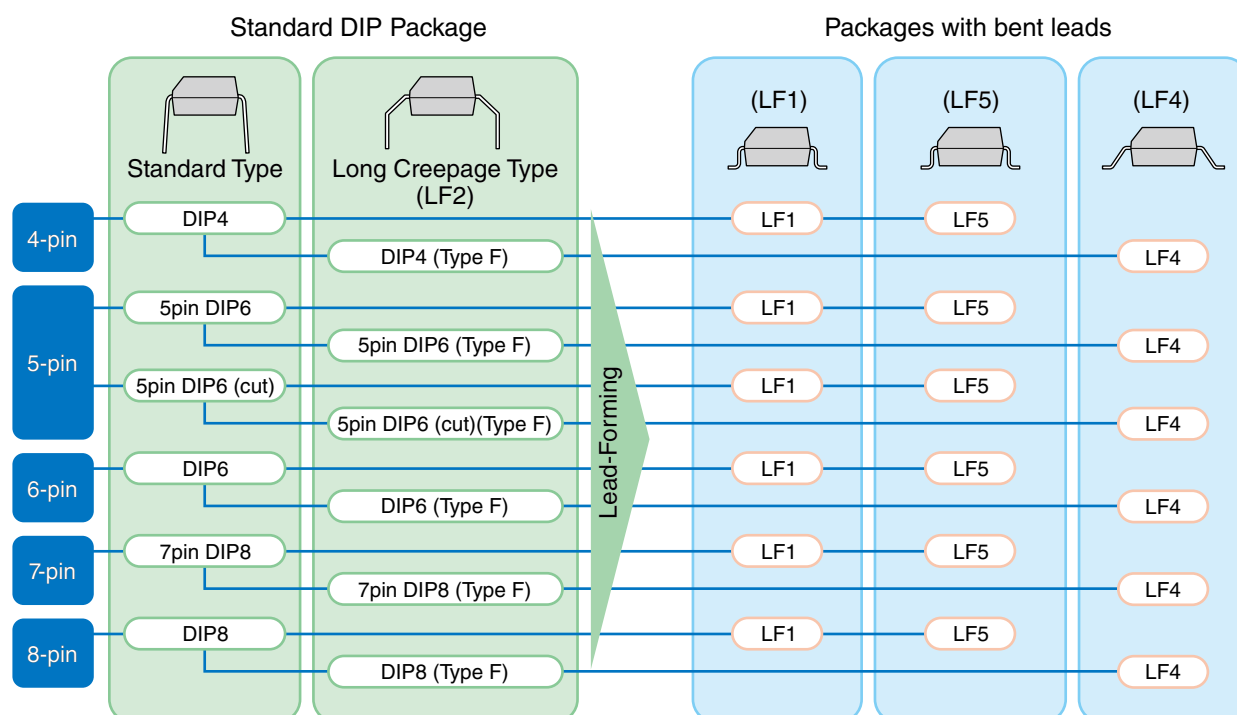
|                      | Through-Hole                                                                       |                                                                                    | Surface-Mount                                                                      |                                                                                      |                                                                                      |
|----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Lead Form Code       | Standard                                                                           | Type F (LF2)                                                                       | (LF1)                                                                              | (LF5)                                                                                | (LF4)                                                                                |
| Taping Code          | —                                                                                  | —                                                                                  | (TP1)                                                                              | (TP5)                                                                                | (TP4)                                                                                |
| Appearance           |   |   |   |   |   |
| Package Outline      |  |  |  |  |  |
| Creepage / Clearance | 6.4 / 7.0 (mm)                                                                     | 8.0 (mm)                                                                           | 6.4 / 7.0 (mm)                                                                     | 6.4 / 7.0 (mm)                                                                       | 8.0 (mm)                                                                             |

\* The lead-forming options for the TLP785 are named (LF6) and (LF7). For details, see its datasheet.

Unit: mm

## ■ Packages with Lead-Forming Options

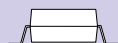
Type F (long creepage type) is identical to the LF2 lead-forming option available with standard DIP packages.



# Surface-Mount Package

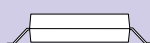
## SO Packages

A wide-lead option (LF4) is available for packages with a long creepage distance. The SO6L(LF4) package can be soldered on the land patterns for the SDIP6 (Type F) package.



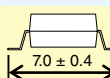
Standard Packages

Creepage / Clearance: 4 mm / 5 mm

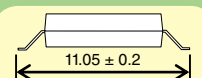
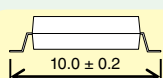


Wide Size Lead Bend Option

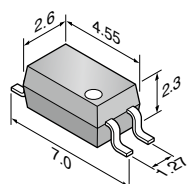
Creepage / Clearance: 8 mm



\* 6.0 ± 0.2 for the SO8 package



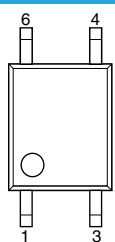
### SO4



11-3C1

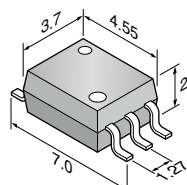
Lead Cut Option

### 4pin SO6

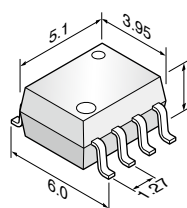


11-4M1S

### SO6

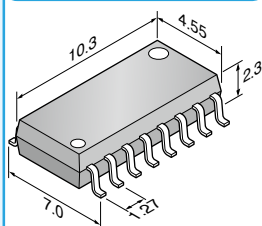


### SO8



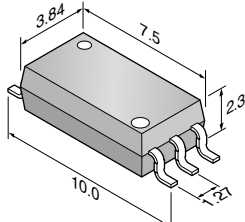
11-5K1S

### SO16



11-11F1

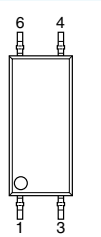
### SO6L



11-4N1A

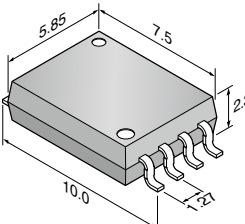
Lead Cut Option

### 4pin SO6L



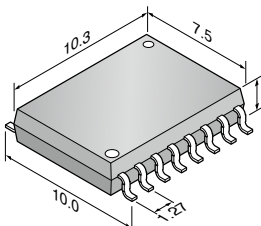
11-4P1A

### SO8L



1-6B101A

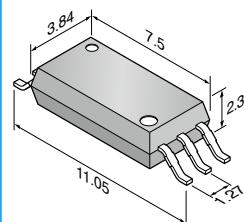
### SO16L



11-10M1

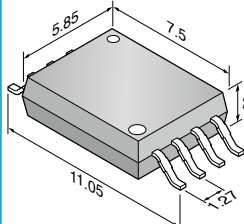
Wide Lead Form Option

### SO6L (LF4)



11-4N101A

### SO8L (LF4)



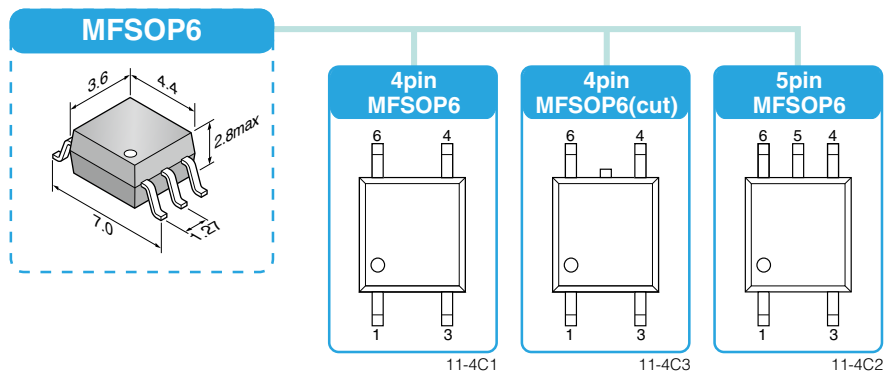
11-6B1A

Unit: mm

\* All values are nominal values, not including tolerances. For tolerances, see the datasheets for individual photocouplers.

\* The package heights are the maximum board-mounted heights, which are the sum of the package body height and the stand-off height (i.e., the distance from the board surface to the bottom of the package body).

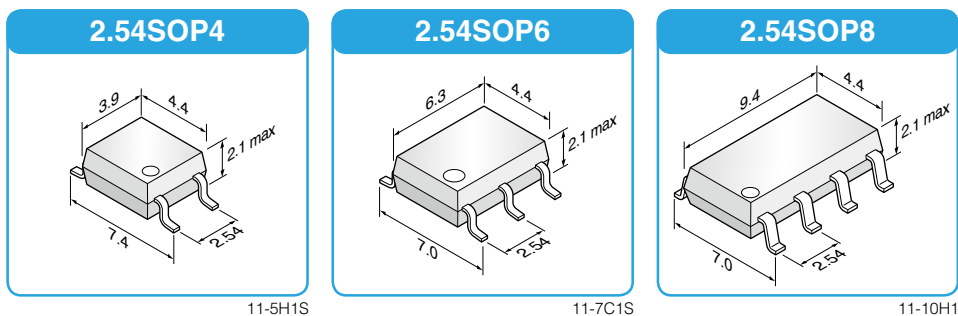
## ■ MFSOP Packages



MFSOP: Mini Flat Small Outline Package

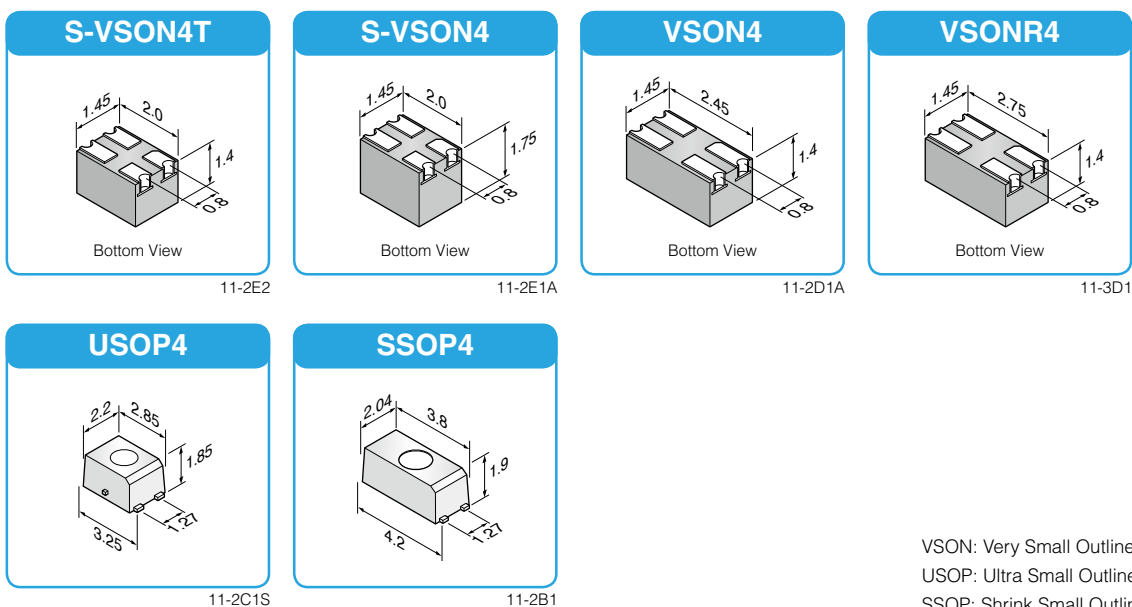
## ■ 2.54SOP Packages

The 2.54SOP packages are surface-mount packages with a lead pitch of 2.54 mm.



## ■ S-VSON/VSON/USOP/SSOP Packages

These packages are designed specifically for photorelays to help increase the board density.



VSON: Very Small Outline Non-leaded Package  
USOP: Ultra Small Outline Package  
SSOP: Shrink Small Outline Package



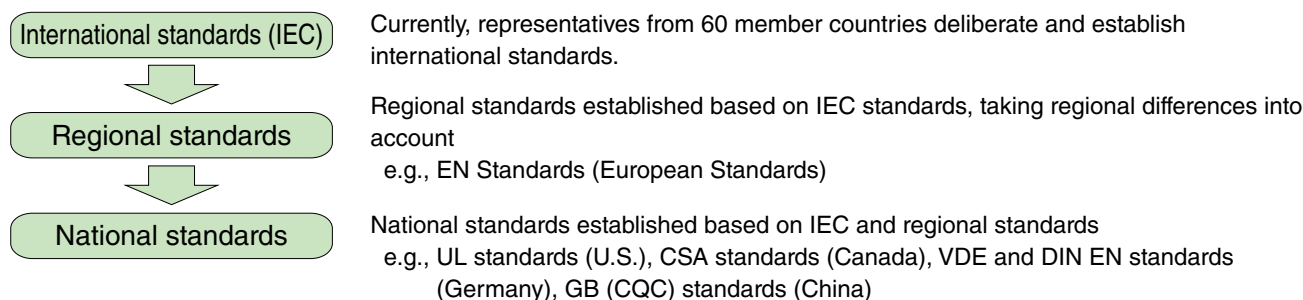
# Safety Standards

Photocouplers are used in electronic equipment to provide electrical isolation between two circuits. Therefore, photocouplers are subject to safety regulations according to their applications.

Each nation has safety standards established based on international standards. Toshiba's photocouplers have been certified to national safety standards by accredited certification bodies in each country.

## Safety Standards

International electric, electronic, and communication standards are established by the International Electrotechnical Commission (IEC). Regional standards are developed based on the IEC standards, taking differences in voltage and other factors into account. In addition, national safety standards are established based on the IEC and regional standards.



## Equipment and Parts Standards

The safety standards are divided into equipment standards that apply to end products and parts standards that apply to individual photocouplers. The safety standards for photocouplers are listed below. The accredited certification body in each country examines compliance with these safety standards and issues certificates. Each photocoupler is certified to appropriate safety standards according to its applications. For information on the compliance with safety standards, see Toshiba's website or technical datasheets for each photocoupler.

|                     | Major Safety Standards                                                         | IEC Standard               | EN Standard              | National Standards                                                                            |
|---------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Equipment standards | Standards for information technology equipment                                 | IEC 60950-1<br>IEC 62368-1 | EN 60950-1<br>EN 62368-1 | DIN EN 60950-1, DIN EN 62368-1 [Germany]<br>GB4943-1 (IEC 60950-1 MOD <sup>*1</sup> ) [China] |
|                     | Standards for audio, video and similar electronic apparatus                    | IEC 60065<br>IEC 62368-1   | EN 60065<br>EN 62368-1   | DIN EN 60065, DIN EN 62368-1 [Germany]<br>GB8898 (IEC 60065 MOD <sup>*1</sup> ) [China]       |
|                     | Control equipment standard for industrial control switches and non-motor loads | —                          | —                        | UL 508 [U.S.]                                                                                 |
| Parts standards     | Photocoupler standards                                                         | —                          | —                        | UL 1577 [U.S.]<br>CA 5A (cUL <sup>*2</sup> ) [Canada]                                         |
|                     |                                                                                | IEC 60747-5-5              | EN 60747-5-5             | DIN EN 60747-5-5 [Germany]                                                                    |

## Major Safety Standards for Photocouplers

Toshiba's photocouplers are certified to the major safety standards listed below.

The photocouplers certified to EN 60747-5-5 require a partial discharge test in addition to the typical shipment tests. These photocouplers are distinguished by the (D4) or (V4) option.

(D4) option: Photocouplers in DIP, SDIP, SOxL, and other packages with creepage and clearance distances of 6.4 mm or more

(V4) option: Photocouplers in SO4, SO6, MFSOP6, and other packages with creepage and clearance distances of 5 mm or less

| Organization | Country/Region       | Safety Standards           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|--------------|----------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| UL           | U.S./North America   | UL 1577, UL 508            | IEC: International Electrotechnical Commission<br>EN: European Norm / European Standard<br>UL: Underwriters Laboratories Inc.<br>CSA: Canadian Standards Association<br>VDE: Verband Deutscher Elektrotechnischer e.V.<br>CQC: China Quality Certification center<br>DIN: Deutsches Institut für Normung |
| CSA          | Canada/North America | CA 5A (cUL <sup>*2</sup> ) |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| VDE          | Germany/Europe       | DIN EN / EN 60747-5-5      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|              |                      | DIN EN / EN 62368-1        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| CQC          | China                | GB4943 (IEC60950MOD)       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|              |                      | GB8898 (IEC60065MOD)       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |

\*1: The "MOD" suffix denotes a Chinese version modified based on the IEC standard.

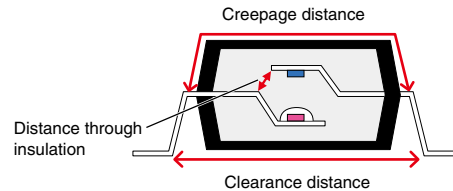
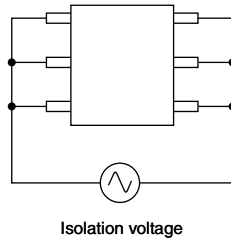
\*2: The United States and Canada have a mutual recognition agreement. UL products certified for Canada are also recognized for conformance to CSA under a mutual recognition agreement and can bear the cUL mark.

Toshiba's cUL-recognized photocouplers for the Canadian market are certified under UL1577, but not UL508.

## ■ Structural Parameters

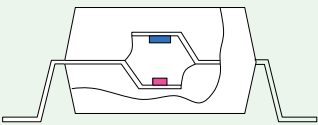
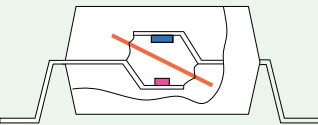
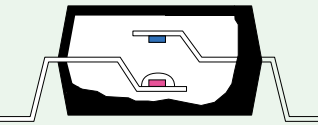
For photocouplers, several structural parameters are defined in relation to the distances between two conductors that must be isolated from each other.

| Structural Parameters       | Description                                                                                            |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Isolation Voltage           | The maximum allowable voltage that can be applied across the input and output pins                     |
| Creepage Distance           | The shortest distance between two conductors (i.e., input and output pins) over an insulator's surface |
| Clearance                   | The shortest distance between two conductors (i.e., input and output pins) through air                 |
| Distance through Insulation | The minimum thickness of an insulator between two conductors (i.e., input and output pins)             |



## ■ Internal Structures and Structural Parameters of Photocouplers

The following table shows the structural parameters of each package and the maximum permissible voltages defined by the EN 60747-5-5 standard.

| Internal Construction                                                                                                                                               | Package   | Construction Mechanical Ratings |                |                                  | VDE-approved EN 60747-5-5                            |                                                        |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|---------------------------------|----------------|----------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                     |           | Creepage Distance (mm)          | Clearance (mm) | Distance through Insulation (mm) | Repetitive Peak Isolation Voltage $V_{IORM}$ (Vpeak) | Maximum Transient Isolation Voltage $V_{IOTM}$ (Vpeak) |
| <br>Transmissive Photocouplers in Single-Molded Packages                         | MFSOP6    | 4.0                             | 4.0            | —                                | 565                                                  | 4000                                                   |
|                                                                                                                                                                     | SO8 (2ch) | 4.2                             | 4.2            | —                                | 565                                                  | 4000                                                   |
|                                                                                                                                                                     | 2.54SOP   | 4.0                             | 4.0            | —                                | 565                                                  | 2500                                                   |
|                                                                                                                                                                     | DIP       | 6.4 / 7.0                       | 6.4 / 7.0      | (0.4)                            | 630 / 890                                            | 4000                                                   |
|                                                                                                                                                                     | Type F    | 8.0                             | 8.0            | (0.4)                            | 1140                                                 | 6000                                                   |
| <br>Transmissive Photocouplers with an Insulating Film in Single-Molded packages | SO8 (1ch) | 4.0                             | 4.0            | —                                | 565                                                  | 6000                                                   |
|                                                                                                                                                                     | SDIP6     | 7.0                             | 7.0            | 0.4                              | 890                                                  | 8000                                                   |
|                                                                                                                                                                     | Type F    | 8.0                             | 8.0            | 0.4                              | 1140                                                 | 8000                                                   |
|                                                                                                                                                                     | DIP       | 6.4 / 7.0                       | 6.4 / 7.0      | 0.4                              | 890                                                  | 6000 / 8000                                            |
| <br>Transmissive Photocouplers in Double-Molded Packages                         | Type F    | 8.0                             | 8.0            | 0.4                              | 1140                                                 | 6000 / 8000                                            |
|                                                                                                                                                                     | MFSOP6    | 4.0                             | 4.0            | —                                | 565                                                  | 4000 / 6000                                            |
|                                                                                                                                                                     | SO4       | 5.0                             | 5.0            | 0.4                              | 707                                                  | 6000                                                   |
|                                                                                                                                                                     | SO6       | 5.0                             | 5.0            | 0.4                              | 707                                                  | 6000                                                   |
|                                                                                                                                                                     | SO6L      | 8.0                             | 8.0            | 0.4                              | 1140 / 1230                                          | 8000                                                   |
|                                                                                                                                                                     | SO8       |                                 |                |                                  |                                                      |                                                        |
|                                                                                                                                                                     | SO8L      | 8.0                             | 8.0            | 0.4                              | 1230                                                 | 8000                                                   |
|                                                                                                                                                                     | SO16      | 5.0                             | 5.0            | —                                | 565                                                  | 4000                                                   |
|                                                                                                                                                                     | SO16L     | 8.0                             | 8.0            | 0.4                              |                                                      |                                                        |
|                                                                                                                                                                     | DIP       | 6.5 / 7.0                       | 6.5 / 7.0      | 0.4                              | 890 / 1130                                           | 6000 / 8000                                            |
|                                                                                                                                                                     | Type F    | 8.0                             | 8.0            | 0.4                              | 1130                                                 | 6000 / 8000                                            |

# Part Naming Conventions

Toshiba's photocouplers and photorelays have a three- or four-digit part number. The letters following the number provide additional ordering information.

## 3-Digit Part Numbering

**TLP 3 60 G**  **F**

①      ②      ③      ④      ⑤      ⑥

### ① Product Group

Denotes either a photocoupler or a photorelay

### ② Package / Isolation Voltage

| Package / Isolation Voltage |                                                    |
|-----------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|
| 1                           | SOP                                                |
| 2                           | SOP / SOP16<br>DIP (2500 / 5000 V <sub>rms</sub> ) |
| 3                           | SO6L<br>DIP (5000 V <sub>rms</sub> )               |
| 4                           | DIP4 (5000 V <sub>rms</sub> )                      |
| 5                           | DIP (2500 V <sub>rms</sub> )                       |
| 6                           | DIP (5000 V <sub>rms</sub> )                       |
| 7                           | DIP (4000 V <sub>rms</sub> )                       |

### ③ Output Type

| Product Category / Output Type |                                                     |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|
| 00 – 09                        | IC output, Photorelays                              |
| 10 – 19                        | IC output                                           |
| 20 – 29                        | 4-, 8-, or 16-pin package                           |
| 30 – 39                        | 6-pin package                                       |
| 40 – 49                        | Thyristor output, Photorelays                       |
| 50 – 59                        | IC output                                           |
| 60 – 69                        | Triac output                                        |
| 70 – 79                        | Transistor output, Photorelays                      |
| 80 – 89                        | Transistor output                                   |
| 90 – 99                        | Transistor output, Photovoltaic output, Photorelays |

### ④ Off-state voltage

| Triac output (V <sub>DRM</sub> )<br>Thyristor output (V <sub>DRM</sub> ) |       |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|
| G                                                                        | 400 V |
| J                                                                        | 600 V |
| L                                                                        | 800 V |

| Photorelays (V <sub>OFF</sub> ) |             |
|---------------------------------|-------------|
| A                               | 40 V / 60 V |
| D                               | 200 V       |
| G                               | 350 V       |
| GA                              | 400 V       |
| J                               | 600 V       |

May be null for photorelays

### ⑤ Revision Code

This letter denotes a revision. The revision code is an uppercase letter starting with A.

### ⑥ Lead forming

The suffix “F” denotes lead-forming that provides a long creepage distance.

## 4-Digit Part Numbering

**TLP 2 7 68 H**  **F**

①      ②      ③      ④      ⑤      ⑥      ⑦

### ① Product Group

Denotes either a photocoupler or a photorelay

### ② Output Type

| Product Category |                                                                 |
|------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|
| 2                | IC output (high-speed logic photocoupler, IPM driver)           |
| 3                | Photorelay (Form A), triac- or photovoltaic output photocoupler |
| 4                | Photorelay (with a contact other than Form A)                   |
| 5                | IC output (IGBT/MOSFET driver)                                  |
| 7                | Isolation amplifier                                             |

### ③ Package

When ② is 3 or 4

| Product Category / Output Type |                     |
|--------------------------------|---------------------|
| 0                              | Thyristor output    |
| 1                              | Photorelays SOP     |
| 2                              | Photorelays SSOP    |
| 3                              | Photorelays USOP    |
| 4                              | Photorelays VSON    |
| 5                              | Photorelays DIP     |
| 7                              | Triac output        |
| 9                              | Photovoltaic output |

When ② is 2, 5 or 7

| Package |               |
|---------|---------------|
| 0       | SO4 / MFSO6   |
| 1       | SO8 (Dual)    |
| 3       | SO6           |
| 4       | SO8 (Single)  |
| 6       | DIP8 (Dual)   |
| 7       | SDIP6 / SO6L  |
| 9       | DIP8 (Single) |

### ④ Off-state voltage / Property

| Triac output (V <sub>DRM</sub> ) |             |
|----------------------------------|-------------|
| 30 – 39                          | 400 V / NZC |
| 40 – 49                          | 400 V / ZC  |
| 50 – 59                          | 600 V / NZC |
| 60 – 69                          | 600 V / ZC  |
| 70 – 79                          | 800 V / NZC |
| 80 – 89                          | 800 V / ZC  |

| Photorelays |                   |
|-------------|-------------------|
| 00 – 09     | High-current type |
| 10 – 39     | Standard type     |
| 40 – 69     | Low-COFF type     |

| Photovoltaic output |                                |
|---------------------|--------------------------------|
| 00 – 19             | Standard type<br>Economic type |
| 20 – 29             | High-V <sub>CC</sub> type      |

### ⑤ Features

Denotes a product feature

### ⑥ Revision Code

This letter denotes a revision. The revision code is an uppercase letter starting with A.

### ⑦ Lead forming

The suffix “F” denotes lead-forming that provides a long creepage distance.

## ■ Additional Codes

The additional codes following a part number denote a safety standard, performance rank, taping, and other ordering information.

**TLP**  **( D4 - GR - TP ,U ,F (O**

①                      ②                      ③                      ④                      ⑤                      ⑥                      ⑦                      ⑧

|   |                                                     |                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                 |
|---|-----------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| ① | Part number                                         | Denotes a part number for a product.                                                                                |                                                                                                 |
| ② | Separators symbol                                   | The left parenthesis separates a part number and the following additional codes. The parenthesis cannot be omitted. |                                                                                                 |
| ③ | Safety Standard option                              | Safety standard option                                                                                              | e.g., D4: EN 60747-certified (DIP package)<br>V4: EN 60747-certified (SOP package)              |
| ④ | CTR / I <sub>FT</sub> / I <sub>SC</sub> / Gain rank | Transistor-output: Current transfer ratio (CTR) rank. See Table 1.                                                  | e.g., GR: CTR rank (100 to 300%)                                                                |
|   |                                                     | Triac output: Trigger LED current (I <sub>FT</sub> ) rank. See Table 2.                                             | e.g., IFT5: 5-mA trigger LED current (max)                                                      |
|   |                                                     | Photovoltaic output: Short-circuit current (I <sub>SC</sub> ) rank. See Table 3.                                    | e.g., C20: 20-μA short-circuit current (min)                                                    |
|   |                                                     | Isolation amplifier: Gain rank. See Table 4.                                                                        | e.g., A: ±1% gain                                                                               |
| ⑤ | Taping / Lead forming                               | Taping option. See Table 5.                                                                                         | e.g., TP1: (LF1) lead-forming, taping<br>e.g., TPL: (TPL) taping                                |
|   |                                                     | Lead-forming (only for DIP packages). See Page 27.                                                                  | e.g., LF4: (LF4) lead-forming, sticks                                                           |
| ⑥ | Modify code                                         | This code may be added for a modified product.                                                                      | e.g., U: Lead material and limited plated version<br>e.g., J: Modified LED chip                 |
| ⑦ | RoHS Compatible (*)                                 | RoHS compliance                                                                                                     | e.g., F: Compliant with European RoHS<br>e.g., E: Compliant with European RoHS and halogen-free |
| ⑧ | Country of origin                                   | Country of origin                                                                                                   | e.g., (O: Manufactured in Japan<br>e.g., (T: Manufactured in Thailand                           |

\* Please contact your Toshiba sales representative for details of RoHS compliance of each product.

Note: There is a limit to the number of characters. For longer order numbers, the hyphen and comma characters may be omitted or additional codes may be abbreviated.

Figure 1. Current Transfer Ratio (CTR)  
(Transistor Output)

| Symbol | CTR                        |
|--------|----------------------------|
| Null   | 50 to 600%<br>50 to 400%   |
| Y      | 50 to 150%                 |
| YH     | 75 to 150%                 |
| GR     | 100 to 300%                |
| GRL    | 100 to 200%                |
| GRH    | 150 to 300%                |
| GB     | 100 to 600%<br>100 to 400% |
| BL     | 200 to 600%                |
| BLL    | 200 to 400%                |
| LA     | 50 to 600%                 |
| LGB    | 100 to 600%                |

Table 2. Trigger LED Current (I<sub>FT</sub>)  
(Triac output)

| Symbol | Trigger LED Current (Max) |
|--------|---------------------------|
| Null   | 3 / 10 mA                 |
| IFT7   | 7 mA                      |
| IFT5   | 5 mA                      |
| IFT2   | 2 mA                      |

Table 3. Short-Circuit Current (I<sub>SC</sub>)  
(Photovoltaic output)

| Symbol | Short-Circuit Current (Min) |
|--------|-----------------------------|
| Null   | 12 μA                       |
| C20    | 20 μA                       |

Table 4. Gain  
(Isolation amplifier)

| Symbol | Gain  |
|--------|-------|
| Null   | ±3%   |
| A      | ±1%   |
| B      | ±0.5% |

Table 5. Taping

| Symbol          | Package                                                                                        |
|-----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| TP1 / TP4 / TP5 | DIP4 / DIP6 / DIP8                                                                             |
| TP6 / TP7       | Only for the TLP785                                                                            |
| TP              | SDIP6<br>2.54SOP4 / SOP6 / SOP8<br>SSOP4 / VSON4 / S-VOSN4<br>SO4 / SO8 / SO16<br>SO6L / SO16L |
| TL              | SO8L                                                                                           |
| TPL / TPR       | MFSOP6 / SO6 / 4pin SO6L                                                                       |
| TP15            | SSOP4 / USOP4                                                                                  |

## Orderable part number example

**TLP266J(V4T7TL,E → TLP266J(V4-IFT7-TPL,E**

(This order number is abbreviated due to a limit to the number of characters.)

TLP266J: Triac output photocoupler with a V<sub>DRM</sub> of 600 V

V4: EN 60747-5-5-certification option (SOP package)

IFT7: Trigger LED current = 7 mA (max)

TPL: TPL taping

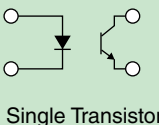
E: Compliant with European RoHS, halogen-free

# Selection Guide

## ■ Reading a Selection Guide

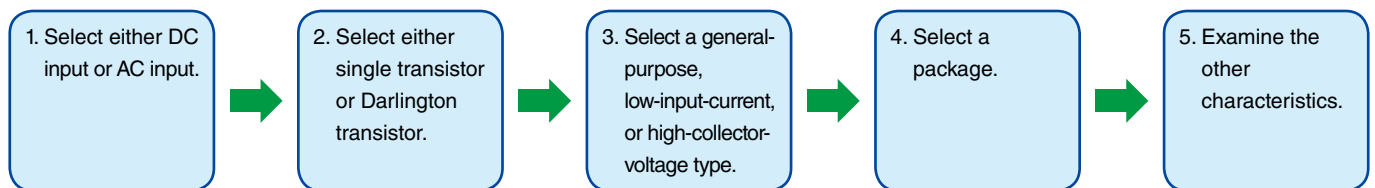
The product lists are not arranged in the order of part numbers. Instead, the product lists are sorted in such a manner as to simplify product selection. Three to four selection criteria are predefined.

Example of selecting a transistor-output photocoupler from the table

| Input Type | Internal Connections                                                              | Features        | Packages  | Part Number      | CTR (%) |     |                       |                       |      | V <sub>CEO</sub> (V) | BV <sub>s</sub> (V <sub>rms</sub> ) @ 1 min. | T <sub>opr</sub> (°C) |     |
|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------|------------------|---------|-----|-----------------------|-----------------------|------|----------------------|----------------------------------------------|-----------------------|-----|
|            |                                                                                   |                 |           |                  | Min     | Max | @ I <sub>F</sub> (mA) | @ V <sub>CE</sub> (V) | Rank |                      |                                              | Min                   | Max |
| DC Input   |  | General-Purpose | SO4       | <b>TLP291(SE</b> | 50      | 600 | 5                     | 5                     | ☆ 1  | 80                   | 3750                                         | -55                   | 110 |
|            |                                                                                   |                 | SO16      | <b>TLP291-4</b>  | 50      | 400 | 5                     | 5                     | ☆ 4  | 80                   | 2500                                         | -55                   | 110 |
|            |                                                                                   |                 | 4pin SO6  | <b>TLP185(SE</b> | 50      | 600 | 5                     | 5                     | ☆ 1  | 80                   | 3750                                         | -55                   | 110 |
|            |                                                                                   |                 | 4pin SO6L | <b>TLP385</b>    | 50      | 600 | 5                     | 5                     | ☆ 1  | 80                   | 5000                                         | -55                   | 110 |
|            |                                                                                   |                 | DIP4      | <b>TLP785</b>    | 50      | 600 | 5                     | 5                     | ☆ 1  | 80                   | 5000                                         | -55                   | 110 |
|            |                                                                                   |                 | (Type F)  | <b>TLP785F</b>   | 50      | 600 | 5                     | 5                     | ☆ 1  | 80                   | 5000                                         | -55                   | 110 |

①      ②      ③      ④      ⑤

Criteria for product selection      Part Number      Other characteristics



## ■ Order of Packages

Products in surface-mount packages are listed first, followed by those in hole-through packages. Each group of packages is sorted in the ascending order of footprint.

## ■ Package variants

There are several variations for each package such as Type F with a long creepage distance and Type LF4 with wide leads. These packages have wider leads than standard packages.

These variants are shown one level below the base standard packages. The unabbreviated package names are as follows:

| Package  | Part Number    |
|----------|----------------|
| DIP4     | <b>TLP785</b>  |
| (Type F) | <b>TLP785F</b> |

| Package | Part Number         |
|---------|---------------------|
| SO6L    | <b>TLP2709</b>      |
| (LF4)   | <b>TLP2709(LF4)</b> |

Abbreviated Representation

→

| Package       | Part Number    |
|---------------|----------------|
| DIP4          | <b>TLP785</b>  |
| DIP4 (Type F) | <b>TLP785F</b> |

| Package    | Part Number         |
|------------|---------------------|
| SO6L       | <b>TLP2709</b>      |
| SO6L (LF4) | <b>TLP2709(LF4)</b> |

Unabbreviated Representation

## ► Isolation Amplifiers / Delta-Sigma Modulators

| Output Type   | Pin Assignment | Packages   | Part Number     | Gain (V/V) |       |      | IDD1 (mA)<br>Max | IDD2 (mA)<br>Max | NL <sub>200</sub> (%)<br>Max | CMTI (kV/μs)<br>Typ. | BVs (Vrms)<br>@ 1 min. | T <sub>opr</sub> (°C) |     |
|---------------|----------------|------------|-----------------|------------|-------|------|------------------|------------------|------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|-----|
|               |                |            |                 | Typ.       | Error | Rank |                  |                  |                              |                      |                        | Min                   | Max |
| Analog Output |                | SO8L (LF4) | <b>TLP7820</b>  | 8.2        | ±3%   | —    | 12               | 10               | 0.13                         | 20                   | 5000                   | -40                   | 105 |
|               |                |            |                 |            | ±1%   | A    |                  |                  |                              |                      |                        |                       |     |
|               |                |            |                 |            | ±0.5% | B    |                  |                  |                              |                      |                        |                       |     |
|               |                | DIP8       | <b>TLP7920</b>  | 8.2        | ±3%   | —    | 12               | 10               | 0.13                         | 20                   | 5000                   | -40                   | 105 |
|               |                |            |                 |            | ±1%   | A    |                  |                  |                              |                      |                        |                       |     |
|               |                |            |                 |            | ±0.5% | B    |                  |                  |                              |                      |                        |                       |     |
|               |                | (Type F)   | <b>TLP7920F</b> | 8.2        | ±3%   | —    | 12               | 10               | 0.13                         | 20                   | 5000                   | -40                   | 105 |
|               |                |            |                 |            | ±1%   | A    |                  |                  |                              |                      |                        |                       |     |
|               |                |            |                 |            | ±0.5% | B    |                  |                  |                              |                      |                        |                       |     |

| Output Type    | Pin Assignment | Packages   | Part Number     | SNR (dB)<br>Typ. | SNDR (dB)<br>Typ. | INL (LSB)<br>Typ. | IDD1 (mA)<br>Max | IDD2 (mA)<br>Max | CMTI (kV/μs)<br>Typ. | BVs (Vrms)<br>@ 1 min. | T <sub>opr</sub> (°C) |     |
|----------------|----------------|------------|-----------------|------------------|-------------------|-------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|-----|
|                |                |            |                 |                  |                   |                   |                  |                  |                      |                        | Min                   | Max |
| Digital Output |                | SO8L (LF4) | <b>TLP7830</b>  | 80               | 75                | 4                 | 12               | 8                | 20                   | 5000                   | -40                   | 105 |
|                |                | DIP8       | <b>TLP7930</b>  | 80               | 75                | 4                 | 12               | 8                | 20                   | 5000                   | -40                   | 105 |
|                |                | (Type F)   | <b>TLP7930F</b> |                  |                   |                   |                  |                  |                      |                        |                       |     |

| Symbol            | Unit  | Characteristics                                |
|-------------------|-------|------------------------------------------------|
| Gain              | V/V   | Gain                                           |
| IDD1              | mA    | Input side supply current (V <sub>DD1</sub> )  |
| IDD2              | mA    | Output side supply current (V <sub>DD2</sub> ) |
| NL <sub>200</sub> | %     | Non linearity (±200 mV)                        |
| SNR               | dB    | Signal-to-noise ratio                          |
| SNDR              | dB    | Signal-to-(noise+distortion) Ratio             |
| INL               | LSB   | Integral non-linearity                         |
| CMTI              | kV/μs | Common-mode transient immunity                 |
| BVs               | Vrms  | Isolation voltage                              |
| T <sub>opr</sub>  | °C    | Operating temperature range                    |

## ► Smart IGBT Gate Driver Photocouplers

| I <sub>OP</sub> | t <sub>pLH</sub><br>t <sub>pHL</sub> | Pin Assignment | Packages | Part Number      | I <sub>CC</sub> (mA)<br>Max | I <sub>FLH</sub> (mA)<br>Max | CMTI (kV/μs)<br>Min | BVs (Vrms)<br>@ 1 min. | T <sub>opr</sub> (°C) |     | Overcurrent detection | Soft shutdown | Fault output signal | Active Miller clamp | Undervoltage lockout (UVLO) | Rail-to-rail output | Dual-output |
|-----------------|--------------------------------------|----------------|----------|------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|-----|-----------------------|---------------|---------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------|-------------|
|                 |                                      |                |          |                  |                             |                              |                     |                        | Min                   | Max |                       |               |                     |                     |                             |                     |             |
| 4.0 A           | 150 ns                               |                | SO16L    | <b>TLP5214</b>   | 3.5                         | 6                            | ±35                 | 5000                   | -40                   | 110 | ✓                     | ✓             | ✓                   | ✓                   | ✓                           | ✓                   |             |
|                 |                                      |                |          | <b>TLP5214A*</b> | 3.8                         | 6                            | ±35                 | 5000                   | -40                   | 110 | ✓                     | ✓             | ✓                   | ✓                   | ✓                           | ✓                   |             |
| 1.0 A           | 300 ns                               |                | SO16L    | <b>TLP5231**</b> | 10.2                        | 3.5                          | ±25                 | 5000                   | -40                   | 110 | ✓                     | ✓             | ✓                   |                     | ✓                           | ✓                   | ✓           |

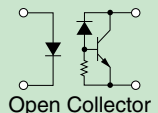
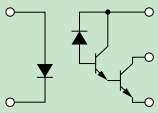
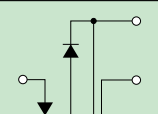
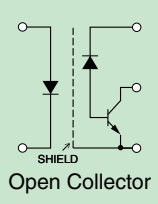
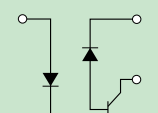
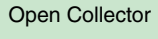
| Symbol                             | Unit  | Characteristics                |
|------------------------------------|-------|--------------------------------|
| I <sub>OP</sub>                    | A     | Output current                 |
| t <sub>pLH</sub> /t <sub>pHL</sub> | ns    | Propagation delay time         |
| I <sub>CC</sub>                    | mA    | Supply current                 |
| I <sub>FLH</sub>                   | mA    | Threshold input current (L/H)  |
| CMTI                               | kV/μs | Common-mode transient immunity |
| BVs                                | Vrms  | Isolation voltage              |
| T <sub>opr</sub>                   | °C    | Operating temperature range    |

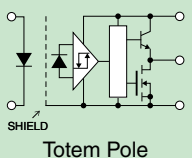
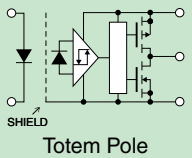
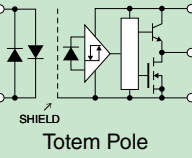
\*: New product  
\*\*: Under Development



## ► High-Speed Logic Photocouplers

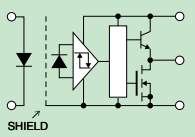
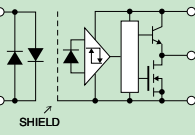
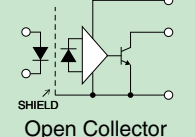
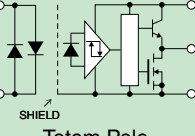
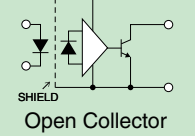
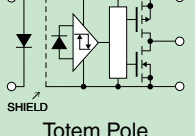
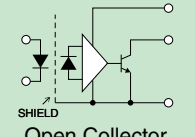
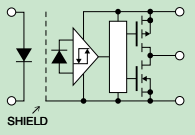
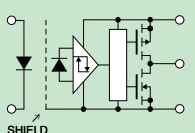
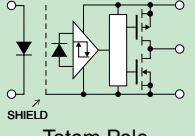
### 3.3 V / 5 V Operating

| Data Rate | Output Type                                                                                           | Packages      | Part Number | CTR (%)        |                       | t <sub>pLH</sub> (μs)<br>Max | t <sub>pHL</sub> (μs)<br>Max | BVs (V <sub>rms</sub> )<br>@ 1 min. | T <sub>opr</sub> (°C) |     |     |
|-----------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|-------------|----------------|-----------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------|-----|-----|
|           |                                                                                                       |               |             | Min            | @ I <sub>F</sub> (mA) |                              |                              |                                     | Min                   | Max |     |
| 20 kbps   | <br>Open Collector   | Analog Output | 4pin SO6    | TLP2301        | 50                    | 1                            | 30                           | 30                                  | 3750                  | −55 | 125 |
|           |                                                                                                       |               | 4pin SO6L   | TLP2701        | 50                    | 1                            | 30                           | 30                                  | 5000                  | −55 | 125 |
| 100 kbps  | <br>Open Collector   | Analog Output | 5pin SO6    | TLP2303        | 900                   | 0.5                          | 50                           | 15                                  | 3750                  | −40 | 125 |
|           |                                                                                                       |               | SO6L        | TLP2703        | 900                   | 0.5                          | 50                           | 15                                  | 5000                  | −40 | 125 |
| 300 kbps  | <br>Open Collector   | Analog Output | SO8         | TLP2403        | 400                   | 0.5                          | 60                           | 25                                  | 3750                  | −40 | 100 |
| 1 Mbps    | <br>Open Collector  | Analog Output | 5pin SO6    | TLP109         | 20                    | 16                           | 0.8                          | 0.8                                 | 3750                  | −55 | 125 |
|           |                                                                                                       |               |             | TLP2309        | 15                    | 10                           | 0.8                          | 0.8                                 | 3750                  | −40 | 110 |
|           |                                                                                                       |               | SO6L        | TLP2709**      | 15                    | 10                           | 0.8                          | 0.8                                 | 5000                  | −40 | 125 |
|           |                                                                                                       |               | (LF4)       | TLP2709(LF4)** |                       |                              |                              |                                     |                       |     |     |
|           |                                                                                                       |               | SO6L        | TLP2719*       | 20                    | 16                           | 0.8                          | 0.8                                 | 5000                  | −40 | 100 |
|           |                                                                                                       |               | (LF4)       | TLP2719(LF4)*  |                       |                              |                              |                                     |                       |     |     |
|           |                                                                                                       |               | SO8         | TLP2409        | 20                    | 16                           | 0.8                          | 0.8                                 | 3750                  | −55 | 125 |
|           |                                                                                                       |               | SDIP6       | TLP719         | 20                    | 16                           | 0.8                          | 0.8                                 | 5000                  | −55 | 100 |
|           | <br>Open Collector | Analog Output | DIP8        | TLP719F        | 20                    | 16                           | 0.8                          | 0.8                                 | 5000                  | −55 | 100 |
|           |                                                                                                       |               | (Type F)    | TLP759         | 20                    | 16                           | 0.8                          | 0.8                                 | 5000                  | −55 | 100 |
|           | <br>Open Collector | Analog Output | DIP8        | TLP759F        | 20                    | 16                           | 0.8                          | 0.8                                 | 5000                  | −55 | 100 |
|           |                                                                                                       |               |             |                |                       |                              |                              |                                     |                       |     |     |
|           | <br>Open Collector | Analog Output | DIP8        | TLP2530        | 7                     | 16                           | 1.5                          | 1.5                                 | 2500                  | −55 | 100 |
|           |                                                                                                       |               | DIP8        | TLP2531        | 19                    | 16                           | 0.8                          | 0.8                                 | 2500                  | −55 | 100 |

| Data Rate | Output Type                                                                                       |               | Packages | Part Number   | I <sub>CC</sub><br>(mA)<br>Max | I <sub>FLH</sub><br>(mA)<br>Max | I <sub>FHL</sub><br>(mA)<br>Max | t <sub>pLH</sub><br>(μs)<br>Max | BVs<br>(Vrms)<br>@ 1 min. | T <sub>opr</sub><br>(°C)<br>Min    Max |     |
|-----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|----------|---------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------------------|-----|
| 5 Mbps    | <br>Totem Pole | Buffer Output | 5pin SO6 | TLP2355       | 3                              | 1.6                             | —                               | 0.25                            | 3750                      | -40                                    | 125 |
|           |                                                                                                   |               | DIP8     | TLP2955       | 3                              | 1.6                             | —                               | 0.25                            | 5000                      | -40                                    | 125 |
|           |                                                                                                   |               | (Type F) | TLP2955F      |                                |                                 |                                 |                                 |                           |                                        |     |
|           | <br>Totem Pole | Buffer Output | 5pin SO6 | TLP2310       | 0.3                            | 1                               | —                               | 0.25                            | 3750                      | -40                                    | 125 |
|           |                                                                                                   |               | SO6L     | TLP2710       | 0.3                            | 1                               | —                               | 0.25                            | 5000                      | -40                                    | 125 |
|           |                                                                                                   |               | (LF4)    | TLP2710(LF4)* |                                |                                 |                                 |                                 |                           |                                        |     |
|           | <br>Totem Pole | Buffer Output | SO8      | TLP2110       | 0.6                            | 1                               | —                               | 0.25                            | 2500                      | -40                                    | 125 |
|           |                                                                                                   |               | 5pin SO6 | TLP2395       | 3                              | 2.3                             | —                               | 0.25                            | 3750                      | -40                                    | 125 |

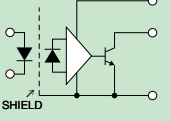
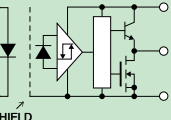
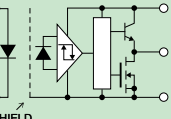
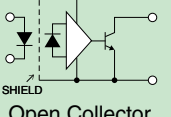
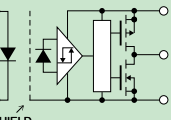
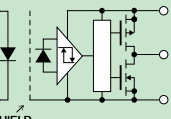
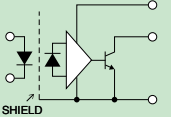
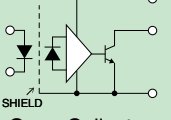
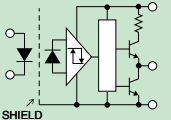
\*: New product \*\*: Under Development



| Data Rate                     | Output Type                                                                                           | Packages              | Part Number                                                                                       | I <sub>CC</sub><br>(mA)<br>Max | I <sub>FLH</sub><br>(mA)<br>Max | I <sub>FHL</sub><br>(mA)<br>Max | t <sub>pLH</sub><br>(μs)<br>Max | BVs<br>(Vrms)<br>@ 1 min. | T <sub>opr</sub><br>(°C)<br>Min    Max |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------------------|
| 5 Mbps                        | <br>Totem Pole       | Inverter Output       | 5pin SO6<br><b>TLP2358</b>                                                                        | 3                              | —                               | 1.6                             | 0.25                            | 3750                      | -40    125                             |
|                               |                                                                                                       | DIP8<br>(Type F)      | <b>TLP2958</b>                                                                                    | 3                              | —                               | 1.6                             | 0.25                            | 5000                      | -40    125                             |
|                               |                                                                                                       |                       | <b>TLP2958F</b>                                                                                   |                                |                                 |                                 |                                 |                           |                                        |
|                               | <br>Totem Pole       | Inverter Output       | 5pin SO6<br><b>TLP2398</b>                                                                        | 3                              | —                               | 2.3                             | 0.25                            | 3750                      | -40    125                             |
| 10 Mbps                       | <br>Open Collector   | Digital Output        | 5pin SO6<br><b>TLP2362</b>                                                                        | 4                              | —                               | 5                               | 0.1                             | 3750                      | -40    125                             |
|                               |                                                                                                       |                       | DIP8<br>(Type F)                                                                                  | <b>TLP2662</b>                 | 8                               | —                               | 5                               | 0.075                     | 5000                                   |
|                               |                                                                                                       |                       |                                                                                                   | <b>TLP2662F</b>                |                                 |                                 |                                 |                           |                                        |
|                               | <br>Totem Pole       | Inverter Output       | 5pin SO6<br><b>TLP2391</b>                                                                        | 1                              | —                               | 2.3                             | 0.1                             | 3750                      | -40    125                             |
| 15 Mbps                       | <br>Open Collector | Digital Output        | DIP8<br><b>TLP2962</b>                                                                            | 4                              | —                               | 5                               | 0.075                           | 5000                      | -40    125                             |
|                               |                                                                                                       |                       | (Type F)<br><b>TLP2962F</b>                                                                       |                                |                                 |                                 |                                 |                           |                                        |
|                               |                                                                                                       |                       | <br>Totem Pole | Inverter Output                | 5pin SO6<br><b>TLP2361</b>      | 1                               | —                               | 1.6                       | 0.08                                   |
| SO6L<br><b>TLP2761</b>        | 1                                                                                                     | —                     |                                                                                                   |                                | 1.6                             | 0.08                            | 5000                            | -40    125                |                                        |
| (LF4)<br><b>TLP2761(LF4)*</b> |                                                                                                       |                       |                                                                                                   |                                |                                 |                                 |                                 |                           |                                        |
|                               |                                                                                                       | SO8<br><b>TLP2161</b> |                                                                                                   |                                | 2                               | —                               | 1.6                             | 0.08                      | 2500                                   |
| 20 Mbps                       | <br>Open Collector | Digital Output        | SO8L(LF4)<br><b>TLP2261</b>                                                                       | 2                              | —                               | 1.6                             | 0.08                            | 5000                      | -40    125                             |
|                               |                                                                                                       |                       | 5pin SO6<br><b>TLP2368</b>                                                                        | 4                              | —                               | 5                               | 0.06                            | 3750                      | -40    125                             |
|                               |                                                                                                       |                       | SO6L<br><b>TLP2768A</b>                                                                           | 4                              | —                               | 5                               | 0.06                            | 5000                      | -40    125                             |
|                               |                                                                                                       |                       | (LF4)<br><b>TLP2768A(LF4)*</b>                                                                    |                                |                                 |                                 |                                 |                           |                                        |
|                               |                                                                                                       |                       | SO8<br><b>TLP2468</b>                                                                             | 4                              | —                               | 5                               | 0.06                            | 3750                      | -40    125                             |
|                               |                                                                                                       |                       | <b>TLP2168</b>                                                                                    | 8                              | —                               | 5                               | 0.06                            | 2500                      | -40    125                             |
|                               | SDIP6<br><b>TLP2768</b>                                                                               | 4                     | —                                                                                                 | 5                              | 0.06                            | 5000                            | -40    125                      |                           |                                        |
|                               | (Type F)<br><b>TLP2768F</b>                                                                           |                       |                                                                                                   |                                |                                 |                                 |                                 |                           |                                        |
|                               | <br>Totem Pole     | Buffer Output         | 5pin SO6<br><b>TLP2370</b>                                                                        | 0.4                            | —                               | 1                               | 0.06                            | 3750                      | -40    125                             |
|                               |                                                                                                       |                       | SO6L<br><b>TLP2770</b>                                                                            | 0.4                            | —                               | 1                               | 0.06                            | 5000                      | -40    125                             |
|                               |                                                                                                       |                       | SO8L(LF4)<br><b>TLP2270</b>                                                                       | 0.8                            | —                               | 1                               | 0.06                            | 5000                      | -40    125                             |
|                               | <br>Totem Pole     | Inverter Output       | 5pin SO6<br><b>TLP2366</b>                                                                        | 3                              | —                               | 3.5                             | 0.055                           | 3750                      | -40    125                             |
|                               |                                                                                                       |                       | SO6L<br><b>TLP2766A*</b>                                                                          | 3                              | —                               | 3.5                             | 0.055                           | 5000                      | -40    125                             |
|                               |                                                                                                       |                       | (LF4)<br><b>TLP2766A(LF4)*</b>                                                                    |                                |                                 |                                 |                                 |                           |                                        |
| SO8<br><b>TLP2466</b>         |                                                                                                       |                       | 3                                                                                                 | —                              | 3.5                             | 0.055                           | 3750                            | -40    125                |                                        |
| <b>TLP2160</b>                |                                                                                                       |                       | 5                                                                                                 | —                              | 3.5                             | 0.055                           | 2500                            | -40    125                |                                        |
| SDIP8<br><b>TLP2766</b>       |                                                                                                       |                       | 3                                                                                                 | —                              | 3.5                             | 0.055                           | 5000                            | -40    125                |                                        |
| (Type F)<br><b>TLP2766F</b>   |                                                                                                       |                       |                                                                                                   |                                |                                 |                                 |                                 |                           |                                        |
| 50 Mbps                       | <br>Totem Pole     | Inverter Output       | 5pin SO6<br><b>TLP2367</b>                                                                        | 2.4                            | —                               | 4                               | 0.02                            | 3750                      | -40    125                             |
|                               |                                                                                                       |                       | SO6L<br><b>TLP2767</b>                                                                            | 2.5                            | —                               | 4                               | 0.02                            | 5000                      | -40    125                             |

\*: New product

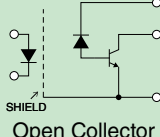
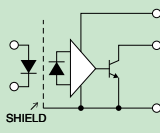
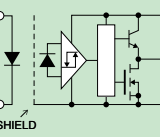
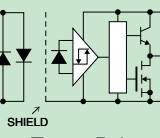
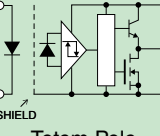
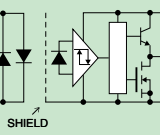
## 5 V Operating

| Data Rate | Output Type                                                                                           | Packages        | Part Number | I <sub>CC</sub> (mA) Max | I <sub>FLH</sub> (mA) Max | I <sub>FHL</sub> (mA) Max | t <sub>pLH</sub> (μs) Max | BVs (V <sub>rms</sub> ) @ 1 min. | T <sub>opr</sub> (°C) Min | T <sub>opr</sub> (°C) Max |     |
|-----------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|-----|
| 1 Mbps    | <br>Open Collector   | Digital Output  | 5pin SO6    | TLP2304*                 | 1.3                       | —                         | 5                         | 0.55                             | 3750                      | −40                       | 125 |
|           |                                                                                                       |                 | SO6L        | TLP2704                  | 1.3                       | —                         | 5                         | 0.55                             | 5000                      | −40                       | 125 |
|           |                                                                                                       |                 | (LF4)       | TLP2704(LF4)             |                           |                           |                           |                                  |                           |                           |     |
|           |                                                                                                       |                 | SO8         | TLP2404                  | 1.3                       | —                         | 5                         | 0.55                             | 3750                      | −40                       | 125 |
| 5 Mbps    | <br>Totem Pole       | Buffer Output   | SO8         | TLP2405                  | 3                         | 1.6                       | —                         | 0.25                             | 3750                      | −40                       | 100 |
|           |                                                                                                       |                 |             | TLP2105                  | 6                         | 1.6                       | —                         | 0.25                             | 2500                      | −40                       | 100 |
|           |                                                                                                       |                 | SDIP6       | TLP715                   | 3                         | 3                         | —                         | 0.25                             | 5000                      | −40                       | 100 |
|           |                                                                                                       |                 | (Type F)    | TLP715F                  |                           |                           |                           |                                  |                           |                           |     |
|           | <br>Totem Pole       | Inverter Output | SO8         | TLP2408                  | 3                         | —                         | 1.6                       | 0.25                             | 3750                      | −40                       | 100 |
|           |                                                                                                       |                 |             | TLP2108                  | 6                         | —                         | 1.6                       | 0.25                             | 2500                      | −40                       | 100 |
|           |                                                                                                       |                 | SDIP6       | TLP718                   | 3                         | —                         | 3                         | 0.25                             | 5000                      | −40                       | 100 |
|           |                                                                                                       |                 | (Type F)    | TLP718F                  |                           |                           |                           |                                  |                           |                           |     |
| 10 Mbps   | <br>Open Collector   | Digital Output  | DIP8        | TLPN137                  | 4                         | —                         | 5                         | 0.075                            | 5000                      | −40                       | 85  |
|           |                                                                                                       |                 |             |                          |                           |                           |                           |                                  |                           |                           |     |
|           | <br>Totem Pole     | Buffer Output   | 5pin SO6    | TLP2345                  | 3                         | 1.6                       | —                         | 0.12                             | 3750                      | −40                       | 110 |
|           |                                                                                                       |                 | SO6L        | TLP2745                  | 3                         | 1.6                       | —                         | 0.12                             | 5000                      | −40                       | 110 |
|           |                                                                                                       |                 | (LF4)       | TLP2745(LF4)*            |                           |                           |                           |                                  |                           |                           |     |
|           | <br>Totem Pole     | Inverter Output | 5pin SO6    | TLP2348                  | 3                         | —                         | 1.6                       | 0.12                             | 3750                      | −40                       | 110 |
|           |                                                                                                       |                 | SO6L        | TLP2748                  | 3                         | —                         | 1.6                       | 0.12                             | 5000                      | −40                       | 110 |
|           |                                                                                                       |                 | (LF4)       | TLP2748(LF4)*            |                           |                           |                           |                                  |                           |                           |     |
| 15 Mbps   | <br>Open Collector | Digital Output  | SO8         | TLP2418                  | 5                         | —                         | 5                         | 0.075                            | 3750                      | −40                       | 125 |
|           |                                                                                                       |                 |             | TLP2118E                 | 10                        | —                         | 5                         | 0.075                            | 2500                      | −40                       | 100 |
| 20 Mbps   | <br>Open Collector | Digital Output  | 5pin SO6    | TLP118                   | 5                         | —                         | 5                         | 0.06                             | 3750                      | −40                       | 125 |
|           | <br>Totem Pole     | Inverter Output | 5pin SO6    | TLP116A                  | 5                         | —                         | 5                         | 0.06                             | 3750                      | −40                       | 100 |

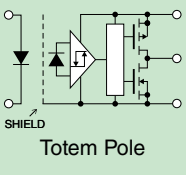
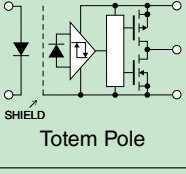
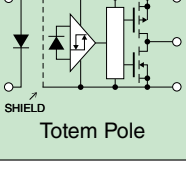
\*: New product

| Symbol                             | Unit | Characteristics             |
|------------------------------------|------|-----------------------------|
| CTR                                | %    | Current transfer ratio      |
| t <sub>pLH</sub> /t <sub>pHL</sub> | μs   | Propagation delay time      |
| I <sub>CC</sub>                    | mA   | Supply current              |
| I <sub>FLH</sub> /I <sub>FHL</sub> | mA   | Threshold input current     |
| BVs                                | Vrms | Isolation voltage           |
| T <sub>opr</sub>                   | °C   | Operating temperature range |

## ► IPM Driver Photocouplers

| Data Rate | t <sub>PLH</sub> (Max) | Output Type                                                                                         | Packages        | Part Number                                                                                       | I <sub>CC</sub> (mA) Max | I <sub>FLH</sub> (mA) Max | I <sub>FHL</sub> (mA) Max | t <sub>psk</sub> (ns) Max | CMTI (kV/μs) Min | BVs (V <sub>rms</sub> ) @ 1 min. | T <sub>opr</sub> (°C) Min | T <sub>opr</sub> (°C) Max |      |     |     |
|-----------|------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|------|-----|-----|
| 1 M bps   | 800 ns                 | <br>Open Collector | Analog Output   | 5pin SO6                                                                                          | <b>TLP2309</b>           | 0.001                     | —                         | —                         | —                | ±15                              | 3750                      | -40                       | 110  |     |     |
|           |                        |                                                                                                     |                 | SO6L                                                                                              | <b>TLP2719*</b>          | 0.001                     | —                         | —                         | —                | ±10                              | 5000                      | -40                       | 100  |     |     |
|           |                        |                                                                                                     |                 | (LF4)                                                                                             | <b>TLP2719(LF4)*</b>     |                           |                           |                           |                  |                                  |                           |                           |      |     |     |
|           |                        |                                                                                                     |                 | SO6L                                                                                              | <b>TLP2709*</b>          | 0.001                     | —                         | —                         | —                | ±15                              | 5000                      | -40                       | 125  |     |     |
|           |                        |                                                                                                     |                 | (LF4)                                                                                             | <b>TLP2709(LF4)*</b>     |                           |                           |                           |                  |                                  |                           |                           |      |     |     |
|           |                        |                                                                                                     |                 | SO8                                                                                               | <b>TLP2409</b>           | 0.001                     | —                         | —                         | —                | ±5                               | 3750                      | -55                       | 125  |     |     |
|           | 550 ns                 | <br>Open Collector | Digital Output  | SDIP6                                                                                             | <b>TLP719</b>            | 0.001                     | —                         | —                         | —                | ±10                              | 5000                      | -55                       | 100  |     |     |
|           |                        |                                                                                                     |                 | (Type F)                                                                                          | <b>TLP719F</b>           |                           |                           |                           |                  |                                  |                           |                           |      |     |     |
|           |                        |                                                                                                     |                 | 5pin SO6                                                                                          | <b>TLP2304*</b>          | 1.3                       | —                         | 5                         | 450              | ±20                              | 3750                      | -40                       | 125  |     |     |
|           |                        |                                                                                                     |                 | SO6L                                                                                              | <b>TLP2704</b>           | 1.3                       | —                         | 5                         | 450              | ±20                              | 5000                      | -40                       | 125  |     |     |
|           |                        |                                                                                                     |                 | (LF4)                                                                                             | <b>TLP2704(LF4)*</b>     |                           |                           |                           |                  |                                  |                           |                           |      |     |     |
|           |                        |                                                                                                     |                 | SO8                                                                                               | <b>TLP2404</b>           | 1.3                       | —                         | 5                         | —                | ±15                              | 3750                      | -40                       | 125  |     |     |
| 5 M bps   | 250 ns                 | <br>Totem Pole   | Buffer Output   | 5pin SO6                                                                                          | <b>TLP2355</b>           | 3                         | 1.6                       | —                         | 130              | ±20                              | 3750                      | -40                       | 125  |     |     |
|           |                        |                                                                                                     |                 | SO8                                                                                               | <b>TLP2405</b>           | 3                         | 1.6                       | —                         | —                | ±15                              | 3750                      | -40                       | 100  |     |     |
|           |                        |                                                                                                     |                 |                                                                                                   | <b>TLP2105</b>           | 6                         | 1.6                       | —                         | —                | ±10                              | 2500                      | -40                       | 100  |     |     |
|           |                        |                                                                                                     |                 | SDIP6                                                                                             | <b>TLP715</b>            | 3                         | 3                         | —                         | —                | ±10                              | 5000                      | -40                       | 100  |     |     |
|           |                        |                                                                                                     |                 | (Type F)                                                                                          | <b>TLP715F</b>           |                           |                           |                           |                  |                                  |                           |                           |      |     |     |
|           |                        | DIP8                                                                                                | <b>TLP2955</b>  | 3                                                                                                 | 1.6                      | —                         | —                         | ±20                       | 5000             | -40                              | 125                       |                           |      |     |     |
|           |                        | (Type F)                                                                                            | <b>TLP2955F</b> |                                                                                                   |                          |                           |                           |                           |                  |                                  |                           |                           |      |     |     |
|           |                        | <br>Totem Pole   | Buffer Output   | 5pin SO6                                                                                          | <b>TLP2395</b>           | 3                         | 2.3                       | —                         | 130              | ±20                              | 3750                      | -40                       | 125  |     |     |
|           |                        |                                                                                                     |                 | <br>Totem Pole | Inverter Output          | 5pin SO6                  | <b>TLP2358</b>            | 3                         | —                | 1.6                              | 130                       | ±20                       | 3750 | -40 | 125 |
|           |                        |                                                                                                     |                 |                                                                                                   |                          | SO8                       | <b>TLP2408</b>            | 3                         | —                | 1.6                              | —                         | ±15                       | 3750 | -40 | 100 |
|           |                        | <b>TLP2108</b>                                                                                      | 6               |                                                                                                   |                          |                           | —                         | 1.6                       | —                | ±10                              | 2500                      | -40                       | 100  |     |     |
|           |                        | SDIP6                                                                                               | <b>TLP718</b>   |                                                                                                   |                          | 3                         | —                         | 3                         | —                | ±10                              | 5000                      | -40                       | 100  |     |     |
|           |                        | (Type F)                                                                                            | <b>TLP718F</b>  |                                                                                                   |                          |                           |                           |                           |                  |                                  |                           |                           |      |     |     |
|           |                        | DIP8                                                                                                | <b>TLP2958</b>  | 3                                                                                                 | —                        | 1.6                       | —                         | ±20                       | 5000             | -40                              | 125                       |                           |      |     |     |
|           |                        | (Type F)                                                                                            | <b>TLP2958F</b> |                                                                                                   |                          |                           |                           |                           |                  |                                  |                           |                           |      |     |     |
|           |                        | <br>Totem Pole   | Inverter Output | 5pin SO6                                                                                          | <b>TLP2398</b>           | 3                         | —                         | 2.3                       | 130              | ±20                              | 3750                      | -40                       | 125  |     |     |

\*: New product

| Data Rate | $t_{pLH}$ (Max) | Output Type                                                                                     | Packages | Part Number           | $I_{CC}$ (mA) Max | $I_{FLH}$ (mA) Max | $I_{FHL}$ (mA) Max | $t_{psk}$ (ns) Max | CMTI (kV/ $\mu$ s) Min | BVs (Vrms) @ 1 min. | $T_{opr}$ (°C) Min | $T_{opr}$ (°C) Max |
|-----------|-----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|-----------------------|-------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|------------------------|---------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| 10 M bps  | 120 ns          | <br>Totem Pole | 5pin SO6 | <b>TLP2345</b>        | 3                 | 1.6                | —                  | 70                 | $\pm 30$               | 3750                | -40                | 110                |
|           |                 |                                                                                                 | SO6L     | <b>TLP2745</b>        | 3                 | 1.6                | —                  | 70                 | $\pm 30$               | 5000                | -40                | 110                |
|           |                 |                                                                                                 | (LF4)    | <b>TLP2745(LF4)*</b>  |                   |                    |                    |                    |                        |                     |                    |                    |
|           | 100 ns          | <br>Totem Pole | 5pin SO6 | <b>TLP2348</b>        | 3                 | —                  | 1.6                | 70                 | $\pm 30$               | 3750                | -40                | 110                |
|           |                 |                                                                                                 | SO6L     | <b>TLP2748*</b>       | 3                 | —                  | 1.6                | 70                 | $\pm 30$               | 5000                | -40                | 110                |
|           |                 |                                                                                                 | (LF4)    | <b>TLP2748(LF4)**</b> |                   |                    |                    |                    |                        |                     |                    |                    |
|           | 100 ns          | <br>Totem Pole | SO6L     | <b>TLP2735*</b>       | 4.5               | 3                  | —                  | 60                 | $\pm 25$               | 5000                | -40                | 125                |

\*: New product \*\*: Under Development

| Symbol            | Unit        | Characteristics                |
|-------------------|-------------|--------------------------------|
| $t_{pLH}/t_{pHL}$ | ns          | Propagation delay time         |
| $I_{CC}$          | mA          | Supply current                 |
| $I_{FLH}/I_{FHL}$ | mA          | Threshold input current        |
| $t_{psk}$         | ns          | Propagation delay skew         |
| CMTI              | kV/ $\mu$ s | Common-mode transient immunity |
| BVs               | Vrms        | Isolation voltage              |
| $T_{opr}$         | °C          | Operating temperature range    |

## IGBT/MOSFET Driver Photocouplers

| $I_{OP}$ (Max) | $t_{pHL}$ (Max) | Packages | Part Number         | $I_{CC}$ (mA) Max | $I_{FLH}$ (mA) Max | CMTI (kV/ $\mu$ s) Min | BVs (Vrms) @ 1 min. | $T_{opr}$ (°C) Min | $T_{opr}$ (°C) Max | Function |
|----------------|-----------------|----------|---------------------|-------------------|--------------------|------------------------|---------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------|
| 0.6 A          | 700 ns          | SDIP6    | <b>TLP701H</b>      | 2                 | 5                  | $\pm 20$               | 5000                | -40                | 125                |          |
|                |                 | (Type F) | <b>TLP701HF</b>     |                   |                    |                        |                     |                    |                    |          |
|                |                 | DIP8     | <b>TLP351H</b>      | 2                 | 5                  | $\pm 20$               | 3750                | -40                | 125                |          |
|                |                 | (Type F) | <b>TLP351HF</b>     |                   |                    |                        |                     |                    |                    |          |
|                | 500 ns          | 5pin SO6 | <b>TLP151A</b>      | 2                 | 5                  | $\pm 20$               | 3750                | -40                | 110                |          |
|                |                 | SO6L     | <b>TLP5701</b>      | 2                 | 5                  | $\pm 20$               | 5000                | -40                | 110                |          |
|                |                 | (LF4)    | <b>TLP5701(LF4)</b> |                   |                    |                        |                     |                    |                    |          |
|                |                 | SO8      | <b>TLP2451A</b>     | 2                 | 5                  | $\pm 20$               | 3750                | -40                | 125                |          |
|                |                 | SDIP6    | <b>TLP701A</b>      | 2                 | 5                  | $\pm 20$               | 5000                | -40                | 100                |          |
|                |                 | (Type F) | <b>TLP701AF</b>     |                   |                    |                        |                     |                    |                    |          |
|                |                 | DIP8     | <b>TLP351A</b>      | 2                 | 5                  | $\pm 20$               | 3750                | -40                | 100                |          |
|                |                 | (Type F) | <b>TLP351AF</b>     |                   |                    |                        |                     |                    |                    |          |
|                | 200 ns          | 5pin SO6 | <b>TLP155E</b>      | 3                 | 7.5                | $\pm 15$               | 3750                | -40                | 100                |          |
|                |                 | SDIP6    | <b>TLP705A</b>      | 3                 | 7.5                | $\pm 20$               | 5000                | -40                | 100                |          |
|                |                 | (Type F) | <b>TLP705AF</b>     |                   |                    |                        |                     |                    |                    |          |

| I <sub>OP</sub><br>(Max) | t <sub>pHL</sub><br>(Max) | Packages | Part Number    | I <sub>CC</sub><br>(mA) | I <sub>FLH</sub><br>(mA) | CMTI<br>(kV/μs) | BVs<br>(Vrms) | T <sub>opr</sub><br>(°C) |     | Function     |      |
|--------------------------|---------------------------|----------|----------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------|---------------|--------------------------|-----|--------------|------|
|                          |                           |          |                | Max                     | Max                      | Min             | @ 1 min.      | Min                      | Max | Rail to Rail | UVLO |
| 1.0 A                    | 150 ns                    | SO6L     | TLP5751        | 3                       | 4                        | ±35             | 5000          | -40                      | 110 | ✓            | ✓    |
|                          |                           | (LF4)    | TLP5751(LF4)*  |                         |                          |                 |               |                          |     |              |      |
|                          |                           | SO6L     | TLP5771*       | 3                       | 2                        | ±35             | 5000          | -40                      | 110 | ✓            | ✓    |
|                          |                           | (LF4)    | TLP5771(LF4)** |                         |                          |                 |               |                          |     |              |      |
| 2.0 A/-1.0A              | 380 ns                    | SO6L     | TLP5711H**     | 3.5                     | 2.5                      | ±70             | 5000          | -40                      | 125 | ✓            | ✓    |
| 2.5 A                    | 500 ns                    | SDIP6    | TLP700H        | 3                       | 5                        | ±20             | 5000          | -40                      | 125 |              | ✓    |
|                          |                           | (Type F) | TLP700HF       |                         |                          |                 |               |                          |     |              |      |
|                          |                           | DIP8     | TLP250H        | 3                       | 5                        | ±40             | 3750          | -40                      | 125 |              | ✓    |
|                          |                           | (Type F) | TLP250HF       |                         |                          |                 |               |                          |     |              |      |
|                          |                           | DIP8     | TLP350H        | 3                       | 5                        | ±20             | 3750          | -40                      | 125 |              | ✓    |
|                          |                           | (Type F) | TLP350HF       |                         |                          |                 |               |                          |     |              |      |
|                          | 200 ns                    | SO6L     | TLP5702        | 3                       | 5                        | ±20             | 5000          | -40                      | 110 |              | ✓    |
|                          |                           | (LF4)    | TLP5702(LF4)   |                         |                          |                 |               |                          |     |              |      |
|                          |                           | SO8L     | TLP5832        | 3                       | 5                        | ±20             | 5000          | -40                      | 110 |              | ✓    |
|                          |                           | SDIP6    | TLP700A        | 3                       | 5                        | ±20             | 5000          | -40                      | 110 |              | ✓    |
|                          |                           | (Type F) | TLP700AF       |                         |                          |                 |               |                          |     |              |      |
|                          |                           | DIP8     | TLP352         | 3                       | 5                        | ±20             | 3750          | -40                      | 125 |              | ✓    |
|                          |                           | (Type F) | TLP352F        |                         |                          |                 |               |                          |     |              |      |
|                          | 190 ns                    | 5pin SO6 | TLP152         | 3                       | 7.5                      | ±20             | 3750          | -40                      | 100 |              | ✓    |
|                          | 150 ns                    | SO6L     | TLP5752        | 3                       | 4                        | ±35             | 5000          | -40                      | 110 | ✓            | ✓    |
|                          |                           | (LF4)    | TLP5752(LF4)   |                         |                          |                 |               |                          |     |              |      |
|                          |                           | SO6L     | TLP5772*       | 3                       | 2                        | ±35             | 5000          | -40                      | 110 | ✓            | ✓    |
|                          |                           | (LF4)    | TLP5772(LF4)*  |                         |                          |                 |               |                          |     |              |      |
| 4.0 A                    | 150 ns                    | SO6L     | TLP5754        | 3                       | 4                        | ±35             | 5000          | -40                      | 110 | ✓            | ✓    |
|                          |                           | (LF4)    | TLP5754(LF4)   |                         |                          |                 |               |                          |     |              |      |
|                          |                           | SO6L     | TLP5774*       | 3                       | 2                        | ±35             | 5000          | -40                      | 110 | ✓            | ✓    |
|                          |                           | (LF4)    | TLP5774(LF4)*  |                         |                          |                 |               |                          |     |              |      |
| 6.0 A                    | 500 ns                    | DIP8     | TLP358         | 2                       | 5                        | ±20             | 3750          | -40                      | 100 |              | ✓    |
|                          |                           | (Type F) | TLP358F        |                         |                          |                 |               |                          |     |              |      |
|                          |                           | DIP8     | TLP358H        | 2                       | 5                        | ±20             | 3750          | -40                      | 125 |              | ✓    |
|                          |                           | (Type F) | TLP358HF       |                         |                          |                 |               |                          |     |              |      |

\*: New product \*\*: Under Development

\* Rail-to-rail output: An output whose voltage swings almost to the supply voltage

\* Undervoltage lockout (UVLO): A feature for holding the output at the Low level until the supply voltage reaches a prescribed level.

| Symbol                             | Unit  | Characteristics                |
|------------------------------------|-------|--------------------------------|
| I <sub>OP</sub>                    | A     | Peak output current            |
| t <sub>pLH</sub> /t <sub>pHL</sub> | ns    | Propagation delay time         |
| I <sub>CC</sub>                    | mA    | Supply current                 |
| I <sub>FLH</sub> /I <sub>FLH</sub> | mA    | Threshold input current        |
| CMTI                               | kV/μs | Common-mode transient immunity |
| BVs                                | Vrms  | Isolation voltage              |
| T <sub>opr</sub>                   | °C    | Operating temperature range    |

## Triac Output Photocouplers

| V <sub>DRM</sub><br>(V) | Output<br>Type | Internal Connections | Packages        | Part Number | I <sub>FT</sub> (mA) |      | V <sub>TM</sub> (V) |                           | BV <sub>s</sub><br>(V <sub>rms</sub> )<br>@ 1 min. | T <sub>opr</sub> (°C) |     |
|-------------------------|----------------|----------------------|-----------------|-------------|----------------------|------|---------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|-----|
|                         |                |                      |                 |             | Max                  | Rank | Max                 | @ I <sub>TM</sub><br>(mA) |                                                    | Min                   | Max |
| 600 V                   | NZC            |                      | 4pin SO6        | TLP265J     | 10                   | —    | 2.8                 | 70                        | 3750                                               | -40                   | 100 |
|                         |                |                      |                 | TLP267J     | 7                    | IFT7 |                     |                           |                                                    |                       |     |
|                         |                |                      | DIP4            | TLP360J     | 3                    | —    | 2.8                 | 70                        | 3750                                               | -40                   | 100 |
|                         |                |                      |                 | TLP360JF    | 2                    | IFT2 |                     |                           |                                                    |                       |     |
|                         |                |                      | (Type F)        | TLP360JF    | 10                   | —    | 3                   | 100                       | 5000                                               | -40                   | 100 |
|                         |                |                      |                 | TLP360JF    | 7                    | IFT7 |                     |                           |                                                    |                       |     |
|                         | ZC             |                      | 5pin DIP6       | TLP3052A*   | 10                   | —    | 3                   | 100                       | 5000                                               | -40                   | 100 |
|                         |                |                      |                 | TLP3052AF*  | 10                   | —    |                     |                           |                                                    |                       |     |
|                         |                |                      | (Type F)        | TLP3052AF*  | 10                   | —    | 3                   | 100                       | 5000                                               | -40                   | 100 |
|                         |                |                      |                 | TLP3052AF*  | 7                    | IFT7 |                     |                           |                                                    |                       |     |
|                         |                |                      | 4pin SO6        | TLP266J     | 10                   | —    | 2.8                 | 70                        | 3750                                               | -40                   | 100 |
|                         |                |                      |                 | TLP268J     | 7                    | IFT7 |                     |                           |                                                    |                       |     |
|                         |                |                      | 4pin MFSO6(cut) | TLP268J     | 3                    | —    | 2.8                 | 70                        | 3750                                               | -40                   | 100 |
|                         |                |                      |                 | TLP163J     | 2                    | IFT2 |                     |                           |                                                    |                       |     |
|                         |                |                      | DIP4            | TLP163J     | 10                   | —    | 2.8                 | 70                        | 2500                                               | -40                   | 100 |
|                         |                |                      |                 | TLP163J     | 7                    | IFT7 |                     |                           |                                                    |                       |     |
|                         |                |                      | (Type F)        | TLP361J     | 10                   | —    | 3                   | 100                       | 5000                                               | -40                   | 100 |
|                         |                |                      |                 | TLP361JF    | 7                    | IFT7 |                     |                           |                                                    |                       |     |
|                         |                |                      | DIP4            | TLP361JF    | 10                   | —    | 3                   | 100                       | 5000                                               | -40                   | 100 |
|                         |                |                      |                 | TLP361JF    | 7                    | IFT7 |                     |                           |                                                    |                       |     |
|                         |                |                      | DIP4            | TLP363J     | 10                   | —    | 3                   | 100                       | 5000                                               | -40                   | 100 |
|                         |                |                      |                 | TLP363JF    | 10                   | —    |                     |                           |                                                    |                       |     |
|                         |                |                      | (Type F)        | TLP363JF    | 10                   | —    | 3                   | 100                       | 5000                                               | -40                   | 100 |
|                         |                |                      |                 | TLP363JF    | 7                    | IFT7 |                     |                           |                                                    |                       |     |
| 800 V                   | NZC            |                      | 5pin DIP6       | TLP3062A*   | 10                   | —    | 3                   | 100                       | 5000                                               | -40                   | 100 |
|                         |                |                      | (Type F)        | TLP3062AF*  | 10                   | —    |                     |                           |                                                    |                       |     |
|                         | ZC             |                      | 5pin DIP6(cut)  | TLP3064(S)  | 3                    | —    | 3                   | 100                       | 5000                                               | -40                   | 100 |
|                         |                |                      |                 | TLP3064F(S) | 3                    | —    |                     |                           |                                                    |                       |     |
|                         |                |                      | (Type F)        | TLP3064F(S) | 3                    | —    | 3                   | 100                       | 5000                                               | -40                   | 100 |
|                         |                |                      |                 | TLP3064F(S) | 3                    | —    |                     |                           |                                                    |                       |     |

NZC: Non Zero Cross  
ZC: Zero Cross

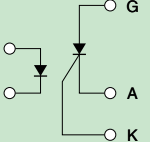
\*: New product

| Symbol           | Unit             | Characteristics                   |
|------------------|------------------|-----------------------------------|
| V <sub>DRM</sub> | V                | Off-state output terminal voltage |
| I <sub>FT</sub>  | mA               | Trigger LED current               |
| V <sub>TM</sub>  | V                | Peak on-state voltage             |
| BV <sub>s</sub>  | V <sub>rms</sub> | Isolation voltage                 |
| T <sub>opr</sub> | °C               | Operating temperature range       |

## Product for Japan

| V <sub>DRM</sub><br>(V) | Output<br>Type | Internal Connections | Packages       | Part Number | I <sub>FT</sub> (mA) |      | V <sub>TM</sub> (V) |                           | BV <sub>s</sub><br>(V <sub>rms</sub> )<br>@ 1 min. | T <sub>opr</sub> (°C) |     |
|-------------------------|----------------|----------------------|----------------|-------------|----------------------|------|---------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|-----|
|                         |                |                      |                |             | Max                  | Rank | Max                 | @ I <sub>TM</sub><br>(mA) |                                                    | Min                   | Max |
| 600 V                   | ZC             |                      | 5pin DIP6(cut) | TLP663J(S)  | 10                   | —    | 3                   | 100                       | 5000                                               | -40                   | 100 |
|                         |                |                      | (Type F)       | TLP663JF(S) |                      |      |                     |                           |                                                    |                       |     |
|                         |                |                      | 5pin DIP6(cut) | TLP668J(S)  | 10                   | —    | 3                   | 100                       | 5000                                               | -40                   | 100 |
|                         |                |                      | (Type F)       | TLP668JF(S) |                      |      |                     |                           |                                                    |                       |     |
| 800 V                   | ZC             |                      | 5pin DIP6(cut) | TLP669L(S)  | 10                   | —    | 3                   | 100                       | 5000                                               | -40                   | 100 |
|                         |                |                      |                |             | 5                    | IFT5 |                     |                           |                                                    |                       |     |
|                         |                |                      | (Type F)       | TLP669LF(S) | 10                   | —    | 3                   | 100                       | 5000                                               |                       |     |
|                         |                |                      |                |             | 5                    | IFT5 |                     |                           |                                                    |                       |     |

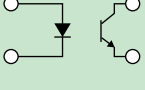
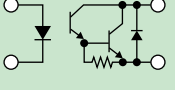
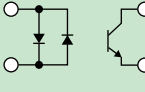
## Thyristor Output Photocouplers

| V <sub>DRM</sub><br>(V) | Internal Connections                                                                | Packages    | Part Number     | I <sub>FT</sub><br>(mA) | V <sub>TM</sub><br>(V) |                           | BV <sub>s</sub><br>(V <sub>rms</sub> )<br>@ 1 min. | T <sub>opr</sub><br>(°C) |     |
|-------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-----------------|-------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|-----|
|                         |                                                                                     |             |                 | Max                     | Max                    | @ I <sub>TM</sub><br>(mA) |                                                    | Min                      | Max |
| 400V                    |  | 5pin MFSOP6 | <b>TLP148G</b>  | 10                      | 1.45                   | 100                       | 2500                                               | −40                      | 100 |
| 600V                    |                                                                                     | DIP6        | <b>TLP548J</b>  | 7                       | 1.45                   | 100                       | 2500                                               | −40                      | 100 |
|                         |                                                                                     | DIP6        | <b>TLP748J</b>  | 10                      | 1.45                   | 100                       | 4000                                               | −40                      | 100 |
|                         |                                                                                     | (Type F)    | <b>TLP748JF</b> | 10                      | 1.45                   | 100                       | 4000                                               | −40                      | 100 |
|                         |                                                                                     | 7pin DIP8   | <b>TLP549J</b>  | 7                       | 1.45                   | 100                       | 2500                                               | −40                      | 100 |

| Symbol           | Unit             | Characteristics             |
|------------------|------------------|-----------------------------|
| V <sub>DRM</sub> | V                | Peak forward voltage        |
| I <sub>FT</sub>  | mA               | Trigger LED current         |
| V <sub>TM</sub>  | V                | On-state voltage            |
| BV <sub>s</sub>  | V <sub>rms</sub> | Isolation voltage           |
| T <sub>opr</sub> | °C               | Operating temperature range |



## Transistor-Output Photocouplers

| Input Type | Internal Connections                                                                                       | Features              | Packages  | Part Number | CTR (%) |     |                       |                       |      | V <sub>CEO</sub> (V) | BV <sub>s</sub> (V <sub>rms</sub> ) @ 1 min. | T <sub>opr</sub> (°C) |     |
|------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------|-------------|---------|-----|-----------------------|-----------------------|------|----------------------|----------------------------------------------|-----------------------|-----|
|            |                                                                                                            |                       |           |             | Min     | Max | @ I <sub>F</sub> (mA) | @ V <sub>CE</sub> (V) | Rank |                      |                                              | Min                   | Max |
| DC Input   | <br>Single Transistor     | General-Purpose       | SO4       | TLP291(SE   | 50      | 600 | 5                     | 5                     | ☆ 1  | 80                   | 3750                                         | -55                   | 110 |
|            |                                                                                                            |                       | SO16      | TLP291-4    | 50      | 400 | 5                     | 5                     | ☆ 4  | 80                   | 2500                                         | -55                   | 110 |
|            |                                                                                                            |                       | 4pin SO6  | TLP185(SE   | 50      | 600 | 5                     | 5                     | ☆ 1  | 80                   | 3750                                         | -55                   | 110 |
|            |                                                                                                            |                       | 4pin SO6L | TLP385      | 50      | 600 | 5                     | 5                     | ☆ 1  | 80                   | 5000                                         | -55                   | 110 |
|            |                                                                                                            |                       | DIP4      | TLP785      | 50      | 600 | 5                     | 5                     | ☆ 1  | 80                   | 5000                                         | -55                   | 110 |
|            |                                                                                                            |                       | (F Type)  | TLP785F     | 50      | 600 | 5                     | 5                     | ☆ 1  | 80                   | 5000                                         | -55                   | 110 |
|            |                                                                                                            | Low Input Current     | SO4       | TLP293      | 50      | 600 | 0.5                   | 5                     | ☆ 1  | 80                   | 3750                                         | -55                   | 125 |
|            |                                                                                                            |                       | SO16      | TLP293-4    | 50      | 600 | 0.5                   | 5                     | ☆ 5  | 80                   | 3750                                         | -55                   | 125 |
|            |                                                                                                            |                       | 4pin SO6  | TLP183      | 50      | 600 | 0.5                   | 5                     | ☆ 1  | 80                   | 3750                                         | -55                   | 125 |
|            |                                                                                                            |                       | 4pin SO6L | TLP383      | 50      | 600 | 0.5                   | 5                     | ☆ 1  | 80                   | 5000                                         | -55                   | 125 |
|            | <br>Darlington Transistor | High-V <sub>CEO</sub> | 4pin SO6  | TLP187      | 1000    | —   | 1                     | 1                     | —    | 300                  | 3750                                         | -55                   | 110 |
|            |                                                                                                            |                       | 4pin SO6L | TLP387      | 1000    | —   | 1                     | 1                     | —    | 300                  | 5000                                         | -55                   | 110 |
|            |                                                                                                            |                       | DIP4      | TLP627M*    | 1000    | —   | 1                     | 1                     | —    | 300                  | 5000                                         | -55                   | 110 |
|            |                                                                                                            |                       | (F Type)  | TLP627MF*   | 1000    | —   | 1                     | 1                     | —    | 300                  | 5000                                         | -55                   | 110 |
| AC Input   | <br>Single Transistor   | General-Purpose       | SO4       | TLP290(SE   | 50      | 600 | ±5                    | 5                     | ☆ 2  | 80                   | 3750                                         | -55                   | 110 |
|            |                                                                                                            |                       | SO16      | TLP290-4    | 50      | 400 | ±5                    | 5                     | ☆ 4  | 80                   | 2500                                         | -55                   | 110 |
|            |                                                                                                            | Low Input Current     | 4pin SO6  | TLP184(SE   | 50      | 600 | ±5                    | 5                     | ☆ 2  | 80                   | 3750                                         | -55                   | 110 |
|            |                                                                                                            |                       | SO4       | TLP292      | 50      | 600 | ±0.5                  | 5                     | ☆ 2  | 80                   | 3750                                         | -55                   | 125 |
|            |                                                                                                            |                       | SO16      | TLP292-4    | 50      | 600 | ±0.5                  | 5                     | ☆ 5  | 80                   | 3750                                         | -55                   | 125 |
|            |                                                                                                            |                       | 4pin SO6  | TLP182      | 50      | 600 | ±0.5                  | 5                     | ☆ 2  | 80                   | 3750                                         | -55                   | 125 |
|            |                                                                                                            |                       | DIP4      | TLP620M**   | 50      | 600 | 0.5                   | 5                     | ☆ 2  | 80                   | 5000                                         | -55                   | 125 |
|            |                                                                                                            |                       | (F Type)  | TLP620MF**  | 50      | 600 | 0.5                   | 5                     | ☆ 2  | 80                   | 5000                                         | -55                   | 125 |

\*: New product \*\*: Under Development

### Current Transfer Ratio Rank

Different photocouplers are available with different CTR ranks.

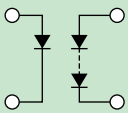
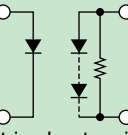
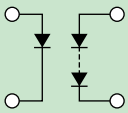
#### Current Transfer Ratio Rank

| Rank Name             |     |     | CTR (%) |     |     |     |     |     |     | Relevant Part |
|-----------------------|-----|-----|---------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|---------------|
|                       | Min | Max | 50      | 100 | 200 | 300 | 400 | 500 | 600 |               |
| Blank                 | 50  | 600 | -----   |     |     |     |     |     |     | ☆ 1 ☆ 2 ☆ 3   |
|                       | 50  | 400 | -----   |     |     |     |     |     |     | ☆ 4           |
| Y                     | 50  | 150 | -----   |     |     |     |     |     |     | ☆ 1 ☆ 2       |
| YH                    | 75  | 150 | -----   |     |     |     |     |     |     | ☆ 1           |
| GR                    | 100 | 300 | -----   |     |     |     |     |     |     | ☆ 1 ☆ 2       |
| GRL                   | 100 | 200 | -----   |     |     |     |     |     |     | ☆ 1           |
| GRH                   | 150 | 300 | -----   |     |     |     |     |     |     | ☆ 1           |
| GB                    | 100 | 600 | -----   |     |     |     |     |     |     | ☆ 1 ☆ 2 ☆ 3   |
|                       | 100 | 400 | -----   |     |     |     |     |     |     | ☆ 4           |
| BL                    | 200 | 600 | -----   |     |     |     |     |     |     | ☆ 1 ☆ 2       |
| BLL                   | 200 | 400 | -----   |     |     |     |     |     |     | ☆ 1           |
| LA <sup>(Note)</sup>  | 50  | 600 | -----   |     |     |     |     |     |     | ☆ 5           |
| LGB <sup>(Note)</sup> | 100 | 600 | -----   |     |     |     |     |     |     | ☆ 5           |

Note: LA and LGB are CTR ranks in the low-input-current region.

| Symbol           | Unit             | Characteristics             |
|------------------|------------------|-----------------------------|
| CTR              | %                | Current Transfer Ratio      |
| I <sub>F</sub>   | mA               | Input forward current       |
| V <sub>CEO</sub> | V                | Collector-emitter voltage   |
| BV <sub>s</sub>  | V <sub>rms</sub> | Isolation voltage           |
| T <sub>opr</sub> | °C               | Operating temperature range |

## ► Photovoltaic Output Photocouplers

| V <sub>oc</sub><br>Min | Internal Connections                                                                | Packages    | Part Number | Min | I <sub>sc</sub><br>(μA)<br>@ I <sub>F</sub><br>(mA) |      | BV <sub>s</sub><br>(V <sub>rms</sub> )<br>@ 1 min. | T <sub>opr</sub><br>(°C) |     |
|------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-----|-----------------------------------------------------|------|----------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|-----|
|                        |                                                                                     |             |             |     | Rank                                                | Min  |                                                    | Max                      |     |
| 7 V                    |    | SSOP4       | TLP3904     | 5   | 10                                                  | —    | 1500                                               | −40                      | 85  |
|                        |                                                                                     |             | TLP3914     | 20  | 10                                                  | —    | 1500                                               | −40                      | 85  |
|                        |                                                                                     | 4pin MFSOP6 | TLP3902     | 5   | 10                                                  | —    | 2500                                               | −40                      | 85  |
|                        |                                                                                     |             | TLP190B     | 12  | 10                                                  | —    | 2500                                               | −40                      | 85  |
|                        |                                                                                     | 20          | 10          | C20 |                                                     |      |                                                    |                          |     |
|                        |                                                                                     | 4pin SO6    | TLP3905     | 12  | 10                                                  | —    | 3750                                               | −40                      | 125 |
|                        | 20                                                                                  |             |             | 10  | C20                                                 |      |                                                    |                          |     |
|                        | 5pin DIP6(cut)                                                                      | TLP590B     | 12          | 10  | —                                                   | 2500 | −40                                                | 85                       |     |
|                        |                                                                                     |             | 20          | 10  | C20                                                 |      |                                                    |                          |     |
|                        |    | 4pin MFSOP6 | TLP191B     | 24  | 20                                                  | —    | 2500                                               | −40                      | 85  |
| 5pin DIP6(cut)         |                                                                                     | TLP591B     | 24          | 20  | —                                                   | 2500 | −40                                                | 85                       |     |
| 4pin SO6               |                                                                                     | TLP3906     | 12          | 10  | —                                                   | 3750 | −40                                                | 125                      |     |
|                        |                                                                                     |             | 20          | 10  | C20                                                 |      |                                                    |                          |     |
| 30 V                   |  | SSOP4       | TLP3924     | 4   | 10                                                  | —    | 1500                                               | −40                      | 85  |

Note: Some photocouplers are available with the C20 short-circuit rank.

| Rank       | I <sub>sc</sub> ( $\mu$ A) min |
|------------|--------------------------------|
| None       | 12                             |
| <b>C20</b> | 20                             |

| Symbol           | Unit             | Characteristics             |
|------------------|------------------|-----------------------------|
| V <sub>oc</sub>  | V                | Open voltage                |
| I <sub>sc</sub>  | $\mu$ A          | Short-circuit Current       |
| I <sub>F</sub>   | mA               | Input forward current       |
| BV <sub>s</sub>  | V <sub>rms</sub> | Isolation voltage           |
| T <sub>opr</sub> | °C               | Operating temperature range |

## ► Photorelays

1-Form-A (Ultra-Small Leadless Packages)

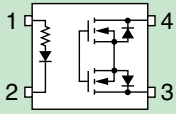
(1/4)

| Packages | Pin Assignment | V <sub>OFF</sub><br>(V)<br>Min | I <sub>ON</sub><br>(A)<br>Max | Part Number      | R <sub>ON</sub><br>(Ω) |                          | I <sub>FT</sub><br>(mA)<br>Max | C <sub>OFF</sub><br>(pF)<br>Typ. | BV <sub>S</sub><br>(V <sub>rms</sub> )<br>@ 1 min. | T <sub>opr</sub><br>(°C) |      |
|----------|----------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|------|
|          |                |                                |                               |                  | Max                    | @ I <sub>F</sub><br>(mA) |                                |                                  |                                                    | Min                      | Max  |
| S-VSON4T |                | 40                             | ±0.12                         | <b>TLP3440S*</b> | 14                     | 5                        | 3                              | 0.45                             | 500                                                | -40                      | 110  |
| S-VSON4  |                | 30                             | ±1.5                          | <b>TLP3406S*</b> | 0.2                    | 5                        | 3                              | 120                              | 500                                                | -40                      | 110  |
|          |                | 60                             | ±0.4                          | <b>TLP3475S*</b> | 1.5                    | 5                        | 3                              | 12                               | 500                                                | -40                      | 110  |
|          |                |                                | ±1                            | <b>TLP3407S*</b> | 0.3                    | 5                        | 3                              | 80                               | 500                                                | -40                      | 110  |
|          |                | 100                            | ±0.65                         | <b>TLP3409S*</b> | 0.6                    | 5                        | 3                              | 50                               | 500                                                | -40                      | 110  |
| VSON4    |                | 20                             | ±0.20                         | <b>TLP3450*</b>  | 5                      | 5                        | 3                              | 0.8                              | 500                                                | -40                      | 110  |
|          |                |                                | ±0.45                         | <b>TLP3431*</b>  | 1.2                    | 5                        | 3                              | 5                                | 500                                                | -40                      | 110  |
|          |                |                                | ±1                            | <b>TLP3403*</b>  | 0.22                   | 5                        | 3                              | 40                               | 500                                                | -40                      | 110  |
|          |                | 40                             | ±0.1                          | <b>TLP3442*</b>  | 20                     | 5                        | 3                              | 0.3                              | 500                                                | -40                      | 110  |
|          |                |                                | ±0.12                         | <b>TLP3440*</b>  | 14                     | 5                        | 3                              | 0.45                             | 500                                                | -40                      | 110  |
|          |                | ±0.14                          | <b>TLP3441*</b>               | 10               | 5                      | 3                        | 0.7                            | 500                              | -40                                                | 110                      |      |
|          |                | 50                             | ±0.3                          | <b>TLP3475*</b>  | 1.5                    | 5                        | 3                              | 12                               | 500                                                | -40                      | 110  |
|          |                | 60                             | ±0.12                         | <b>TLP3451*</b>  | 15                     | 5                        | 3                              | 0.7                              | 500                                                | -40                      | 110  |
|          |                |                                | ±0.4                          | <b>TLP3412*</b>  | 1.5                    | 5                        | 3                              | 20                               | 500                                                | -40                      | 110  |
|          |                | 80                             | ±0.12                         | <b>TLP3417*</b>  | 12                     | 5                        | 3                              | 5                                | 500                                                | -40                      | 110  |
|          |                |                                | ±0.2                          | <b>TLP3419*</b>  | 8                      | 5                        | 3                              | 6.5                              | 500                                                | -40                      | 110  |
|          |                | 100                            | ±0.1                          | <b>TLP3420*</b>  | 14                     | 5                        | 3                              | 6                                | 500                                                | -40                      | 110  |
| USOP4    |                | 20                             | ±0.16                         | <b>TLP3330</b>   | 8                      | 5                        | 3                              | 1                                | 500                                                | -40                      | 85   |
|          |                |                                | ±0.2                          | <b>TLP3350</b>   | 5                      | 5                        | 3                              | 0.8                              | 500                                                | -40                      | 85   |
|          |                |                                | ±0.9                          | <b>TLP3303</b>   | 0.22                   | 5                        | 3                              | 40                               | 500                                                | -40                      | 85   |
|          |                | 40                             | ±0.1                          | <b>TLP3342</b>   | 20                     | 5                        | 3                              | 0.3                              | 500                                                | -40                      | 85   |
|          |                |                                | ±0.12                         | <b>TLP3340</b>   | 14                     | 5                        | 3                              | 0.45                             | 500                                                | -40                      | 85   |
|          |                |                                | ±0.14                         | <b>TLP3341</b>   | 10                     | 5                        | 3                              | 0.7                              | 500                                                | -40                      | 85   |
|          |                | ±0.3                           | <b>TLP3315</b>                | 1.5              | 5                      | 3                        | 10                             | 500                              | -40                                                | 85                       |      |
|          |                | 50                             | ±0.3                          | <b>TLP3375</b>   | 1.5                    | 5                        | 3                              | 12                               | 500                                                | -40                      | 85   |
|          |                | 60                             | ±0.12                         | <b>TLP3351</b>   | 15                     | 5                        | 3                              | 0.7                              | 500                                                | -40                      | 85   |
|          |                |                                | ±0.4                          | <b>TLP3312</b>   | 1.5                    | 5                        | 3                              | 20                               | 500                                                | -40                      | 85   |
|          |                | 75                             | ±0.4                          | <b>TLP3306</b>   | 1.5                    | 5                        | 3                              | 30                               | 500                                                | -40                      | 85   |
|          |                | 80                             | ±0.12                         | <b>TLP3317</b>   | 12                     | 5                        | 3                              | 5                                | 500                                                | -40                      | 85   |
|          |                |                                | ±0.2                          | <b>TLP3319</b>   | 8                      | 5                        | 3                              | 6.5                              | 500                                                | -40                      | 85   |
|          |                | 100                            | ±0.1                          | <b>TLP3320</b>   | 14                     | 5                        | 3                              | 6                                | 500                                                | -40                      | 85   |
|          |                | SSOP4                          |                               | 20               | ±0.16                  | <b>TLP3230</b>           | 8                              | 5                                | 4                                                  | 1                        | 1500 |
| ±0.2     | <b>TLP3250</b> |                                |                               |                  | 5                      | 5                        | 3                              | 0.8                              | 1500                                               | -20                      | 85   |
| ±0.45    | <b>TLP3231</b> |                                |                               |                  | 1.2                    | 5                        | 4                              | 5                                | 1500                                               | -20                      | 85   |
| ±0.9     | <b>TLP3203</b> |                                |                               |                  | 0.22                   | 5                        | 3                              | 40                               | 1500                                               | -20                      | 85   |
| 40       | ±0.12          |                                |                               | <b>TLP3216</b>   | 15                     | 5                        | 4                              | 1                                | 1500                                               | -20                      | 85   |
|          | ±0.12          |                                |                               | <b>TLP3240</b>   | 14                     | 5                        | 3                              | 0.45                             | 1500                                               | -20                      | 85   |
|          | ±0.14          |                                |                               | <b>TLP3241</b>   | 10                     | 5                        | 3                              | 0.7                              | 1500                                               | -20                      | 85   |
|          | ±0.25          |                                |                               | <b>TLP3214</b>   | 3                      | 5                        | 4                              | 5                                | 1500                                               | -20                      | 85   |
|          | ±0.3           |                                |                               | <b>TLP3215</b>   | 1.5                    | 5                        | 4                              | 10                               | 1500                                               | -20                      | 85   |
| 50       | ±0.3           |                                |                               | <b>TLP3275</b>   | 1.5                    | 5                        | 3                              | 12                               | 1500                                               | -20                      | 85   |
| 60       | ±0.4           |                                |                               | <b>TLP3212</b>   | 1.5                    | 5                        | 5                              | 20                               | 1500                                               | -20                      | 85   |
| 80       | ±0.12          |                                |                               | <b>TLP3217</b>   | 12                     | 5                        | 5                              | 5                                | 1500                                               | -20                      | 85   |
| 100      | ±0.08          |                                |                               | <b>TLP3220</b>   | 14                     | 10                       | 5                              | 6                                | 1500                                               | -20                      | 85   |

\*: New product

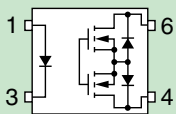
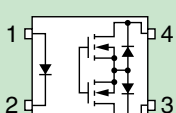
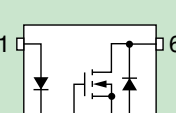
# 1-Form-A (Ultra-Small Leadless Packages)

(2/4)

| Packages | Pin Assignment                                                                    | V <sub>OFF</sub><br>(V)<br>Min | I <sub>ON</sub><br>(A)<br>Max | Part Number     | R <sub>ON</sub><br>( $\Omega$ ) |                          | V <sub>FON</sub><br>(V)<br>Max | C <sub>OFF</sub><br>(pF)<br>Typ. | BV <sub>s</sub><br>(V <sub>rms</sub> )<br>@ 1 min. | T <sub>opr</sub><br>(°C) |     |
|----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|-----|
|          |                                                                                   |                                |                               |                 | Max                             | @ V <sub>IN</sub><br>(V) |                                |                                  |                                                    | Min                      | Max |
| VSONR4   |  | 20                             | ±1.0                          | <b>TLP3403R</b> | 0.22                            | 5                        | 3                              | 40                               | 500                                                | -40                      | 110 |
|          |                                                                                   | 50                             | ±0.3                          | <b>TLP3475R</b> | 1.5                             | 5                        | 3                              | 12                               | 500                                                | -40                      | 110 |
|          |                                                                                   | 60                             | ±0.4                          | <b>TLP3412R</b> | 1.5                             | 5                        | 3                              | 20                               | 500                                                | -40                      | 110 |

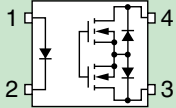
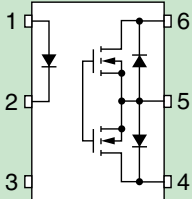
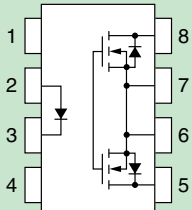
# 1-Form-A (Surface-Mount Packages)

(3/4)

| Packages | Pin Assignment                                                                      | V <sub>OFF</sub><br>(V)<br>Min | I <sub>ON</sub><br>(A)<br>Max | Part Number       | R <sub>ON</sub><br>( $\Omega$ ) |                          | I <sub>FT</sub><br>(mA)<br>Max | C <sub>OFF</sub><br>(pF)<br>Typ. | BV <sub>s</sub><br>(V <sub>rms</sub> )<br>@ 1 min. | T <sub>opr</sub><br>(°C) |     |
|----------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|-----|
|          |                                                                                     |                                |                               |                   | Max                             | @ I <sub>F</sub><br>(mA) |                                |                                  |                                                    | Min                      | Max |
| 4pin SO6 |    | 60                             | ±0.1                          | <b>TLP175A</b>    | 50                              | 2                        | 1                              | 10                               | 3750                                               | -40                      | 85  |
|          |                                                                                     |                                | ±0.5                          | <b>TLP172AM*</b>  | 2                               | 5                        | 3                              | 20                               | 3750                                               | -40                      | 110 |
|          |                                                                                     |                                | ±0.7                          | <b>TLP176AM*</b>  | 2                               | 5                        | 3                              | 100                              | 3750                                               | -40                      | 110 |
|          |                                                                                     |                                | ±1.4                          | <b>TLP3122A*</b>  | 0.25                            | 5                        | 3                              | 100                              | 3750                                               | -40                      | 110 |
|          |                                                                                     | 350                            | ±0.11                         | <b>TLP172GM*</b>  | 50                              | 5                        | 3                              | 30                               | 3750                                               | -40                      | 110 |
|          |                                                                                     | 400                            | ±0.11                         | <b>TLP172GAM*</b> | 65                              | 5                        | 3                              | 30                               | 3750                                               | -40                      | 110 |
| 2.54SOP4 |  | 30                             | ±3.3                          | <b>TLP3146*</b>   | 0.05                            | 5                        | 3                              | 450                              | 1500                                               | -40                      | 110 |
|          |                                                                                     | 40                             | ±1                            | <b>TLP3123</b>    | 0.13                            | 5                        | 3                              | 300                              | 1500                                               | -40                      | 85  |
|          |                                                                                     | 60                             | ±0.4                          | <b>TLP170A</b>    | 2                               | 2                        | 1                              | 130                              | 1500                                               | -40                      | 85  |
|          |                                                                                     |                                | ±0.4                          | <b>TLP171A</b>    | 2                               | 0.5                      | 0.2                            | 130                              | 1500                                               | -40                      | 85  |
|          |                                                                                     |                                | ±1                            | <b>TLP3122</b>    | 0.7                             | 5                        | 3                              | 90                               | 1500                                               | -40                      | 85  |
|          |                                                                                     |                                | ±1.7                          | <b>TLP3127</b>    | 0.13                            | 5                        | 3                              | 250                              | 1500                                               | -40                      | 85  |
|          |                                                                                     | 100                            | ±2.5                          | <b>TLP3147*</b>   | 0.1                             | 5                        | 3                              | 240                              | 1500                                               | -40                      | 110 |
|          |                                                                                     |                                | ±1.5                          | <b>TLP3149*</b>   | 0.2                             | 5                        | 3                              | 160                              | 1500                                               | -40                      | 110 |
|          |                                                                                     | 200                            | ±0.05                         | <b>TLP179D</b>    | 50                              | 5                        | 3                              | 15                               | 1500                                               | -40                      | 85  |
|          |                                                                                     |                                | ±0.2                          | <b>TLP170D</b>    | 8                               | 2                        | 1                              | 90                               | 1500                                               | -40                      | 85  |
|          |                                                                                     |                                | ±0.2                          | <b>TLP171D</b>    | 8                               | 0.5                      | 0.2                            | 90                               | 1500                                               | -40                      | 85  |
|          |                                                                                     |                                | ±0.2                          | <b>TLP176D</b>    | 8                               | 5                        | 3                              | 100                              | 1500                                               | -40                      | 85  |
|          |                                                                                     | 350                            | ±0.4                          | <b>TLP3145</b>    | 2                               | 5                        | 3                              | 100                              | 1500                                               | -40                      | 110 |
|          |                                                                                     |                                | ±0.1                          | <b>TLP170G</b>    | 50                              | 2                        | 1                              | 35                               | 1500                                               | -40                      | 85  |
|          |                                                                                     |                                | ±0.12                         | <b>TLP174G</b>    | 35                              | 5                        | 3                              | 70                               | 1500                                               | -40                      | 85  |
|          |                                                                                     |                                | ±0.12                         | <b>TLP176G</b>    | 35                              | 5                        | 3                              | 40                               | 1500                                               | -40                      | 85  |
|          |                                                                                     | 400                            | ±0.1                          | <b>TLP171GA</b>   | 35                              | 0.5                      | 0.2                            | 70                               | 1500                                               | -40                      | 85  |
|          |                                                                                     |                                | ±0.12                         | <b>TLP174GA</b>   | 35                              | 5                        | 3                              | 70                               | 1500                                               | -40                      | 85  |
|          |                                                                                     |                                | ±0.12                         | <b>TLP176GA</b>   | 35                              | 5                        | 3                              | 70                               | 1500                                               | -40                      | 85  |
|          |                                                                                     | 600                            | ±0.07                         | <b>TLP171J</b>    | 60                              | 0.5                      | 0.2                            | 75                               | 1500                                               | -40                      | 85  |
|          |                                                                                     |                                | ±0.09                         | <b>TLP170J</b>    | 60                              | 2                        | 1                              | 75                               | 1500                                               | -40                      | 85  |
| 2.54SOP6 |  | 20                             | ±2.5                          | <b>TLP3100</b>    | 0.05                            | 5                        | 3                              | 1000                             | 1500                                               | -40                      | 85  |
|          |                                                                                     | 30                             | ±4                            | <b>TLP3106*</b>   | 0.04                            | 5                        | 3                              | 1100                             | 1500                                               | -40                      | 85  |
|          |                                                                                     | 40                             | ±2.5                          | <b>TLP3102</b>    | 0.06                            | 5                        | 3                              | 1000                             | 1500                                               | -40                      | 85  |
|          |                                                                                     | 60                             | ±0.4                          | <b>TLP192A</b>    | 2                               | 5                        | 3                              | 130                              | 1500                                               | -40                      | 85  |
|          |                                                                                     | 60                             | ±2.3                          | <b>TLP3103</b>    | 0.07                            | 5                        | 3                              | 1000                             | 1500                                               | -40                      | 85  |
|          |                                                                                     | 60                             | ±3.3                          | <b>TLP3107</b>    | 0.06                            | 5                        | 3                              | 700                              | 1500                                               | -40                      | 85  |
|          |                                                                                     | 100                            | ±1.4                          | <b>TLP3105</b>    | 0.2                             | 5                        | 3                              | 1000                             | 1500                                               | -40                      | 85  |
|          |                                                                                     | 100                            | ±2                            | <b>TLP3109*</b>   | 0.07                            | 5                        | 3                              | 500                              | 1500                                               | -40                      | 85  |
|          |                                                                                     | 200                            | ±0.05                         | <b>TLP199D</b>    | 50                              | 5                        | 3                              | 15                               | 1500                                               | -40                      | 85  |
|          |                                                                                     | 350                            | ±0.11                         | <b>TLP192G</b>    | 50                              | 5                        | 3                              | 30                               | 1500                                               | -40                      | 85  |
|          |                                                                                     | 350                            | ±0.12                         | <b>TLP197G</b>    | 35                              | 5                        | 3                              | 40                               | 1500                                               | -40                      | 85  |
|          |                                                                                     | 400                            | ±0.12                         | <b>TLP197GA</b>   | 35                              | 5                        | 3                              | 70                               | 1500                                               | -40                      | 85  |

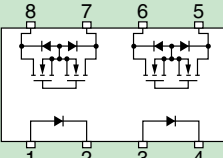
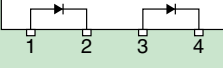
\*: New product \*\*: Under Development

| Symbol           | Unit             | Characteristics                   |
|------------------|------------------|-----------------------------------|
| V <sub>OFF</sub> | V                | OFF-state output terminal voltage |
| I <sub>ON</sub>  | A                | ON-state current                  |
| R <sub>ON</sub>  | $\Omega$         | On-state resistance               |
| I <sub>F</sub>   | mA               | Input forward current             |
| I <sub>FT</sub>  | mA               | Trigger LED current               |
| C <sub>OFF</sub> | pF               | Output capacitance                |
| BV <sub>s</sub>  | V <sub>rms</sub> | Isolation voltage                 |
| T <sub>opr</sub> | °C               | Operating temperature range       |
| V <sub>IN</sub>  | V                | Applied input forward voltage     |
| V <sub>FON</sub> | V                | Operating voltage                 |

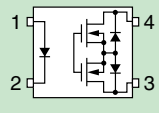
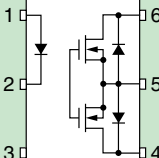
| Packages | Pin Assignment                                                                      | V <sub>OFF</sub><br>(V)<br>Min | I <sub>ON</sub><br>(A)<br>Max | Part Number | R <sub>ON</sub><br>( $\Omega$ ) |                          | I <sub>FT</sub><br>(mA)<br>Max | C <sub>OFF</sub><br>(pF)<br>Typ. | BV <sub>s</sub><br>(V <sub>rms</sub> )<br>@ 1 min. | T <sub>opr</sub><br>(°C) |     |
|----------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|-----|
|          |                                                                                     |                                |                               |             | Max                             | @ I <sub>F</sub><br>(mA) |                                |                                  |                                                    | Min                      | Max |
| DIP4     |    | 20                             | ±3                            | TLP3553     | 0.08                            | 5                        | 3                              | 300                              | 2500                                               | -40                      | 85  |
|          |                                                                                     | 30                             | ±4                            | TLP3553A*   | 0.05                            | 5                        | 3                              | 160                              | 2500                                               | -40                      | 110 |
|          |                                                                                     | 40                             | ±2                            | TLP241A*    | 0.15                            | 5                        | 3                              | 300                              | 5000                                               | -40                      | 85  |
|          |                                                                                     |                                |                               | TLP241AF*   |                                 |                          |                                |                                  |                                                    |                          |     |
|          |                                                                                     | 60                             | ±2.5                          | TLP3554     | 0.15                            | 5                        | 3                              | 300                              | 2500                                               | -40                      | 85  |
|          |                                                                                     |                                | ±0.5                          | TLP222A     | 2                               | 5                        | 3                              | 130                              | 2500                                               | -40                      | 85  |
|          |                                                                                     |                                | ±0.5                          | TLP240A     | 2                               | 5                        | 3                              | 130                              | 5000                                               | -40                      | 85  |
|          |                                                                                     |                                |                               | TLP240AF    |                                 |                          |                                |                                  |                                                    |                          |     |
|          |                                                                                     |                                | ±2                            | TLP3555     | 0.2                             | 5                        | 3                              | 250                              | 2500                                               | -40                      | 85  |
|          |                                                                                     |                                | ±3                            | TLP3555A*   | 0.1                             | 5                        | 3                              | 250                              | 2500                                               | -40                      | 110 |
|          |                                                                                     | 100                            | ±1                            | TLP3556     | 0.7                             | 5                        | 3                              | 200                              | 2500                                               | -40                      | 85  |
|          |                                                                                     |                                | ±2                            | TLP3556A*   | 0.2                             | 5                        | 3                              | 110                              | 2500                                               | -40                      | 110 |
|          |                                                                                     | 200                            | ±0.7                          | TLP3558A*   | 2                               | 5                        | 3                              | 110                              | 2500                                               | -40                      | 110 |
|          |                                                                                     |                                | ±0.25                         | TLP240D     | 8                               | 5                        | 3                              | 80                               | 5000                                               | -40                      | 85  |
|          |                                                                                     |                                |                               | TLP240DF    |                                 |                          |                                |                                  |                                                    |                          |     |
|          |                                                                                     |                                | ±0.3                          | TLP222D     | 8                               | 5                        | 3                              | 100                              | 2500                                               | -40                      | 85  |
|          |                                                                                     | 350                            | ±0.1                          | TLP240G     | 50                              | 5                        | 3                              | 30                               | 5000                                               | -40                      | 85  |
|          |                                                                                     |                                |                               | TLP240GF    |                                 |                          |                                |                                  |                                                    |                          |     |
|          |                                                                                     |                                | ±0.12                         | TLP222G     | 50                              | 5                        | 3                              | 30                               | 2500                                               | -40                      | 85  |
|          |                                                                                     |                                | ±0.12                         | TLP224G     | 35                              | 5                        | 3                              | 40                               | 2500                                               | -40                      | 85  |
|          |                                                                                     | 400                            | ±0.12                         | TLP228G     | 50                              | 5                        | 3                              | 30                               | 2500                                               | -40                      | 85  |
|          |                                                                                     |                                |                               | TLP224GA    | 35                              | 5                        | 3                              | 70                               | 2500                                               | -40                      | 85  |
|          |                                                                                     |                                | ±0.12                         | TLP240GA    | 35                              | 5                        | 3                              | 80                               | 5000                                               | -40                      | 85  |
|          |                                                                                     |                                |                               | TLP240GAF   |                                 |                          |                                |                                  |                                                    |                          |     |
|          |                                                                                     | 600                            | ±0.09                         | TLP240J     | 60                              | 5                        | 3                              | 75                               | 5000                                               | -40                      | 85  |
|          |                                                                                     |                                |                               | TLP240JF    |                                 |                          |                                |                                  |                                                    |                          |     |
| DIP6     |  | 20                             | ±4                            | TLP3543     | 0.05                            | 5                        | 3                              | 1000                             | 2500                                               | -40                      | 85  |
|          |                                                                                     | 30                             | ±5                            | TLP3543A*   | 0.04                            | 5                        | 3                              | 1100                             | 2500                                               | -40                      | 110 |
|          |                                                                                     | 40                             | ±3.5                          | TLP3544     | 0.06                            | 5                        | 3                              | 1000                             | 2500                                               | -40                      | 85  |
|          |                                                                                     | 60                             |                               | TLP592A     | 2                               | 5                        | 3                              | 130                              | 2500                                               | -40                      | 85  |
|          |                                                                                     |                                | ±0.5                          | TLP597A     | 2                               | 5                        | 3                              | 130                              | 2500                                               | -40                      | 85  |
|          |                                                                                     |                                |                               | TLP598AA    | 2                               | 5                        | 3                              | 130                              | 2500                                               | -40                      | 85  |
|          |                                                                                     |                                | ±2.5                          | TLP3542     | 0.065                           | 10                       | 3                              | 400                              | 2500                                               | -20                      | 85  |
|          |                                                                                     |                                | ±3                            | TLP3545     | 0.07                            | 5                        | 3                              | 1000                             | 2500                                               | -40                      | 85  |
|          |                                                                                     |                                | ±4                            | TLP3545A*   | 0.06                            | 5                        | 3                              | 640                              | 2500                                               | -40                      | 110 |
|          |                                                                                     | 100                            | ±2                            | TLP3546     | 0.2                             | 5                        | 3                              | 1000                             | 2500                                               | -40                      | 85  |
|          |                                                                                     |                                | ±3.5                          | TLP3546A*   | 0.08                            | 5                        | 3                              | 450                              | 2500                                               | -40                      | 110 |
|          |                                                                                     | 350                            | ±0.12                         | TLP592G     | 50                              | 5                        | 3                              | 30                               | 2500                                               | -40                      | 85  |
|          |                                                                                     |                                |                               | TLP597G     | 35                              | 5                        | 3                              | 40                               | 2500                                               | -40                      | 85  |
|          |                                                                                     |                                | ±0.12                         | TLP597GA    | 35                              | 5                        | 3                              | 70                               | 2500                                               | -40                      | 85  |
|          |                                                                                     | 400                            | ±0.12                         | TLP797GA    | 35                              | 5                        | 3                              | 70                               | 5000                                               | -40                      | 85  |
|          |                                                                                     |                                |                               | TLP797GAF   |                                 |                          |                                |                                  |                                                    |                          |     |
|          |                                                                                     |                                | ±0.15                         | TLP598GA    | 12                              | 5                        | 3                              | —                                | 2500                                               | -40                      | 85  |
|          |                                                                                     |                                | ±0.15                         | TLP798GA    | 12                              | 5                        | 5                              | —                                | 5000                                               | -40                      | 85  |
|          |                                                                                     | 600                            | ±0.1                          | TLP797J     | 45                              | 10                       | 5                              | 120                              | 5000                                               | -40                      | 85  |
|          |                                                                                     |                                |                               | TLP797JF    |                                 |                          |                                |                                  |                                                    |                          |     |
| DIP8     |  | 60                             | ±5                            | TLP3547     | 0.05                            | 5                        | 5                              | 850                              | 2500                                               | -40                      | 85  |
|          |                                                                                     | 100                            | ±3                            | TLP3823     | 0.15                            | 5                        | 5                              | 720                              | 2500                                               | -40                      | 110 |
|          |                                                                                     | 200                            | ±1.5                          | TLP3825     | 0.5                             | 5                        | 5                              | 400                              | 2500                                               | -40                      | 110 |
|          |                                                                                     | 400                            | ±0.4                          | TLP3548     | 5                               | 2                        | 1                              | 410                              | 2500                                               | -40                      | 85  |
|          |                                                                                     | 600                            | ±0.6                          | TLP3549     | 2                               | 5                        | 5                              | 4300                             | 2500                                               | -40                      | 85  |

\*: New product

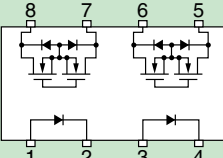
## 2-Form-A

| Packages | Pin Assignment                                                                    | V <sub>OFF</sub><br>(V)<br>Min | I <sub>ON</sub><br>(A)<br>Max | Part Number | R <sub>ON</sub><br>( $\Omega$ ) |                          | I <sub>FT</sub><br>(mA)<br>Max | C <sub>OFF</sub><br>(pF)<br>Typ. | BV <sub>s</sub><br>(V <sub>rms</sub> )<br>@ 1 min. | T <sub>opr</sub><br>(°C) |     |
|----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|-----|
|          |                                                                                   |                                |                               |             | Max                             | @ I <sub>F</sub><br>(mA) |                                |                                  |                                                    | Min                      | Max |
| 2.54SOP8 |  | 60                             | ±0.4                          | TLP202A     | 2                               | 5                        | 3                              | 130                              | 1500                                               | -40                      | 85  |
|          |                                                                                   |                                |                               | TLP206A     | 2                               | 5                        | 3                              | 140                              | 1500                                               | -40                      | 85  |
|          |                                                                                   | 200                            | ±0.2                          | TLP200D     | 8                               | 5                        | 3                              | 100                              | 1500                                               | -40                      | 85  |
|          |                                                                                   |                                |                               | TLP202G     | 50                              | 5                        | 3                              | 30                               | 1500                                               | -40                      | 85  |
|          |                                                                                   | 350                            | ±0.11                         | TLP206G     | 35                              | 5                        | 3                              | 40                               | 1500                                               | -40                      | 85  |
|          |                                                                                   |                                |                               | TLP206GA    | 35                              | 5                        | 3                              | 70                               | 1500                                               | -40                      | 85  |
| DIP8     |  | 60                             | ±0.5                          | TLP222A-2   | 2                               | 5                        | 3                              | 130                              | 2500                                               | -40                      | 85  |
|          |                                                                                   | 350                            | ±0.12                         | TLP222G-2   | 50                              | 5                        | 3                              | 30                               | 2500                                               | -40                      | 85  |
|          |                                                                                   |                                |                               | TLP224G-2   | 35                              | 5                        | 3                              | 40                               | 2500                                               | -40                      | 85  |
|          |                                                                                   |                                |                               | TLP228G-2   | 50                              | 5                        | 3                              | 30                               | 2500                                               | -40                      | 85  |
|          |                                                                                   | 400                            | ±0.12                         | TLP224GA-2  | 35                              | 5                        | 3                              | 70                               | 2500                                               | -40                      | 85  |

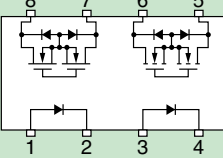
## 1-Form-B

| Packages | Pin Assignment                                                                      | V <sub>OFF</sub><br>(V)<br>Min | I <sub>ON</sub><br>(A)<br>Max | Part Number | R <sub>ON</sub><br>( $\Omega$ ) |                          | I <sub>FC</sub><br>(mA)<br>Max | C <sub>OFF</sub><br>(pF)<br>Typ. | BV <sub>s</sub><br>(V <sub>rms</sub> )<br>@ 1 min. | T <sub>opr</sub><br>(°C) |     |
|----------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|-----|
|          |                                                                                     |                                |                               |             | Max                             | @ I <sub>F</sub><br>(mA) |                                |                                  |                                                    | Min                      | Max |
| 2.54SOP4 |   | 350                            | ±0.12                         | TLP4176G    | 25                              | 0                        | 3                              | 65                               | 1500                                               | -40                      | 85  |
| DIP4     |                                                                                     | 350                            | ±0.15                         | TLP4227G    | 25                              | 0                        | 3                              | 65                               | 2500                                               | -40                      | 85  |
| 2.54SOP6 |  | 350                            | ±0.12                         | TLP4197G    | 25                              | 0                        | 3                              | 65                               | 1500                                               | -40                      | 85  |
| DIP6     |                                                                                     | 350                            | ±0.15                         | TLP4597G    | 25                              | 0                        | 3                              | 65                               | 2500                                               | -40                      | 85  |

## 2-Form-B

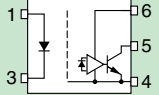
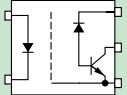
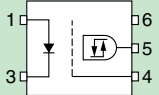
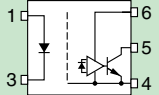
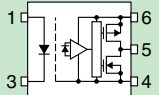
| Packages | Pin Assignment                                                                      | V <sub>OFF</sub><br>(V)<br>Min | I <sub>ON</sub><br>(A)<br>Max | Part Number | R <sub>ON</sub><br>( $\Omega$ ) |                          | I <sub>FC</sub><br>(mA)<br>Max | C <sub>OFF</sub><br>(pF)<br>Typ. | BV <sub>s</sub><br>(V <sub>rms</sub> )<br>@ 1 min. | T <sub>opr</sub><br>(°C) |     |
|----------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|-----|
|          |                                                                                     |                                |                               |             | Max                             | @ I <sub>F</sub><br>(mA) |                                |                                  |                                                    | Min                      | Max |
| 2.54SOP8 |  | 350                            | ±0.12                         | TLP4206G    | 25                              | 0                        | 3                              | 65                               | 1500                                               | -40                      | 85  |
| DIP8     |                                                                                     | 350                            | ±0.15                         | TLP4227G-2  | 25                              | 0                        | 3                              | 65                               | 2500                                               | -40                      | 85  |

## 1-Form-A, 1-Form-B

| Packages | Pin Assignment                                                                      | V <sub>OFF</sub><br>(V)<br>Min | I <sub>ON</sub><br>(A)<br>Max | Part Number | R <sub>ON</sub><br>( $\Omega$ ) |                          | I <sub>FT</sub> /I <sub>FC</sub><br>(mA)<br>Max | C <sub>OFF</sub><br>(pF)<br>Typ. | BV <sub>s</sub><br>(V <sub>rms</sub> )<br>@ 1 min. | T <sub>opr</sub><br>(°C) |     |
|----------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|-----|
|          |                                                                                     |                                |                               |             | Max                             | @ I <sub>F</sub><br>(mA) |                                                 |                                  |                                                    | Min                      | Max |
| 2.54SOP8 |  | 350                            | ±0.12                         | TLP4206G    | 25                              | 5/0                      | 3                                               | 65                               | 1500                                               | -40                      | 85  |
| DIP8     |                                                                                     | 350                            | ±0.12                         | TLP4006G    | 25                              | 5/0                      | 3                                               | 65                               | 2500                                               | -40                      | 85  |

## ► Photocouplers for Automotive

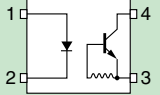
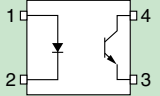
### High-Speed Logic Photocouplers

| Data Rate | Output Form | Output Type | Packages                                                                          | Part Number | I <sub>CC</sub> (mA)<br>Max | I <sub>FLH</sub> (mA)<br>Max | I <sub>FHL</sub> (mA)<br>Max | t <sub>PLH</sub> (ns)<br>Max | t <sub>PHL</sub> (ns)<br>Max | BVs (V <sub>rms</sub> )<br>@ 1 min. | T <sub>opr</sub> (°C)<br>Min | Max |     |
|-----------|-------------|-------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------------|-----|-----|
| 1 Mbps    | OC          | Digital     |  | 5pin SO6    | <b>TLX9304</b>              | 1.3                          | —                            | 5                            | 550                          | 400                                 | 3750                         | −40 | 125 |
| 1 Mbps    | OC          | Analog      |  | 5pin SO6    | <b>TLX9309</b>              | 0.001                        | —                            | —                            | 1200                         | 1000                                | 3750                         | −40 | 125 |
| 5 Mbps    | TP          | BUF         |  | 5pin SO6    | <b>TLX9310</b>              | 0.3                          | 1                            | —                            | 250                          | 250                                 | 3750                         | −40 | 105 |
| 10 Mbps   | OC          | Digital     |  | 5pin SO6    | <b>TLX9378</b>              | 1.3                          | —                            | 5                            | 100                          | 100                                 | 3750                         | −40 | 125 |
| 20 Mbps   | TP          | INV         |  | 5pin SO6    | <b>TLX9376</b>              | 1.7                          | —                            | 4                            | 35                           | 35                                  | 3750                         | −40 | 125 |

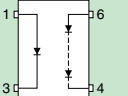
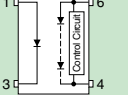
OC: Open Collector Output  
TP: Totem Pole Output

INV: Inverter Logic Output  
BUF: Buffer Logic Output

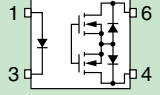
### Transistor-Output Photocouplers

| Input Type | Internal Connections                                                                | Features   | Packages | Part Number     | CTR (%) @ Ta = 25°C |     |                       |                       | V <sub>CEO</sub> (V) | BVs (Vrms) @ 1 min. | T <sub>opr</sub> (°C) |     |
|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|----------|-----------------|---------------------|-----|-----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|-----|
|            |                                                                                     |            |          |                 | Min                 | Max | @ I <sub>F</sub> (mA) | @ V <sub>CE</sub> (V) |                      |                     | Min                   | Max |
| DC Input   |  | Automotive | SO4      | <b>TLX9000</b>  | 100                 | 900 | 5                     | 5                     | 40                   | 3750                | -40                   | 125 |
|            |                                                                                     |            | 4pin SO6 | <b>TLX9300</b>  | 100                 | 900 | 5                     | 5                     | 40                   | 3750                | -40                   | 125 |
|            |  | Automotive | SO4      | <b>TLX9291A</b> | 50                  | 600 | 5                     | 5                     | 80                   | 3750                | -40                   | 125 |
|            |                                                                                     |            | 4pin SO6 | <b>TLX9185A</b> | 50                  | 600 | 5                     | 5                     | 80                   | 3750                | -40                   | 125 |

### Photovoltaic Output Photocouplers

| Discharging Circuit | Internal Connections                                                                | Packages | Part Number    | I <sub>sc</sub> (mA) |                       | V <sub>oc</sub> (mA) |                       | BVs (Vrms) @ 1 min. | T <sub>opr</sub> (°C) |     |
|---------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|----------------|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|-----|
|                     |                                                                                     |          |                | Min                  | @ I <sub>F</sub> (mA) | Min                  | @ I <sub>F</sub> (mA) |                     | Min                   | Max |
| N                   |  | 4pin SO6 | <b>TLX9905</b> | 12                   | 10                    | 7                    | 10                    | 3750                | -40                   | 125 |
| Y                   |  | 4pin SO6 | <b>TLX9906</b> | 12                   | 10                    | 7                    | 10                    | 3750                | -40                   | 125 |

### Photorelays 1-Form-A

| Packages | Pin Assignment                                                                      | V <sub>OFF</sub> (V) Min | I <sub>ON</sub> (mA) Max | Part Number     | R <sub>ON</sub> (Ω) |                       |                        | I <sub>FT</sub> (mA) Max | C <sub>OFF</sub> (pF) Typ. | BVs (Vrms) @ 1 min. | T <sub>opr</sub> (°C) |     |
|----------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|-----|
|          |                                                                                     |                          |                          |                 | Max                 | @ I <sub>F</sub> (mA) | @ I <sub>ON</sub> (mA) |                          |                            |                     | Min                   | Max |
| 4pin SO6 |  | 600                      | 15                       | <b>TLX9175J</b> | 335                 | 10                    | 15                     | 3                        | 8                          | 3750                | -55                   | 105 |



# Part Number Index / Safety Standards

## ■ Part Number Index

The part number index is arranged in the order of part numbers.

## ■ Safety Standards

The part number index shows the status of certification for the overseas safety standards.

The ○ mark denotes “Certified,” whereas the △ mark signifies “Pending” (as of January 2018).

|   |                        |
|---|------------------------|
| ○ | Standard Certification |
| △ | Pending                |

The meanings of the abbreviations used in the part number index are as follows.

| Abbreviation | Safety Standard                                                                  | Country/Area             | Certification Body                        | Standard Category     |
|--------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| UL           | UL 1577                                                                          | U.S.<br>/North America   | Underwriters Laboratories Inc.            | Parts<br>standard     |
| cUL          | CA 5A (cUL <sup>*1</sup> )                                                       | Canada<br>/North America | Canadian Standards Association            |                       |
| VDE1         | EN 60747-5-5                                                                     | Germany<br>/Europe       | Verband Deutscher Elektrotechnischer e.V. |                       |
| VDE2         | EN 60950-1<br>EN 60065                                                           |                          |                                           |                       |
| CQC          | GB4943 (IEC 60950-1 MOD <sup>*2</sup> )<br>GB8898 (IEC 60065 MOD <sup>*2</sup> ) | China                    | China Quality Certification center        | Equipment<br>standard |

\*1: The United States and Canada have a mutual recognition agreement. UL products certified for Canada are also recognized for conformance to CSA under a mutual recognition agreement and can bear the cUL mark. Toshiba's cUL-recognized photocouplers for the Canadian market are certified under UL1577, but not UL508.

\*2: The “MOD” suffix denotes a Chinese version modified based on the IEC standard.

\*3: The EN 60950-1- and EN 60065-certified photocouplers will be re-certified under EN 62368-1, a replacement for the EN 60950-1 and EN 60065 standards.

The ○ mark denotes "Certified," whereas the △ mark signifies "Pending" (as of March 2019).

| Photocouplers       | Safety Standards |     |      |      |     | Page   |
|---------------------|------------------|-----|------|------|-----|--------|
|                     | UL1577           | cUL | VDE1 | VDE2 | CQC |        |
| TLP1xx              |                  |     |      |      |     |        |
| TLP104              | ○                | ○   | ○    | ○    | ○   | 11, 39 |
| TLP109              | ○                | ○   | ○    | ○    | ○   | 9, 36  |
| TLP116A             | ○                | ○   | ○    | ○    | ○   | 9, 38  |
| TLP118              | ○                | ○   | ○    | ○    | ○   | 9, 38  |
| TLP148G             | ○                | ○   |      |      |     | 15, 43 |
| TLP151A             | ○                | ○   | ○    | ○    |     | 13, 40 |
| TLP152              | ○                | ○   | ○    | ○    | ○   | 13, 41 |
| TLP155E             | ○                | ○   | ○    | ○    | ○   | 13, 40 |
| TLP163J             | ○                | ○   |      |      |     | 14, 42 |
| TLP182              | ○                | ○   | ○    | ○    | ○   | 17, 44 |
| TLP183              | ○                | ○   | ○    | ○    | ○   | 17, 44 |
| TLP184(SE           | ○                | ○   | ○    | ○    | ○   | 17, 44 |
| TLP185(SE           | ○                | ○   | ○    | ○    | ○   | 17, 44 |
| TLP187              | ○                | ○   | ○    | ○    | ○   | 17, 44 |
| TLP188              | ○                | ○   | ○    | ○    | ○   | 17, 44 |
| TLP190B             | ○                | ○   |      |      |     | 18, 45 |
| TLP191B             | ○                | ○   |      |      |     | 18, 45 |
| TLP2xx              |                  |     |      |      |     |        |
| TLP250H<br>TLP250HF | ○                | ○   | ○    | ○    |     | 13, 41 |
| TLP265J             | ○                | ○   | ○    | ○    | ○   | 14, 42 |
| TLP266J             | ○                | ○   | ○    | ○    | ○   | 14, 42 |
| TLP267J             | ○                | ○   | ○    | ○    | ○   | 14, 42 |
| TLP268J             | ○                | ○   | ○    | ○    | ○   | 14, 42 |
| TLP290(SE           | ○                | ○   | ○    | ○    | ○   | 17, 44 |
| TLP290-4            | ○                | ○   | ○    |      | ○   | 17, 44 |
| TLP291(SE           | ○                | ○   | ○    | ○    | ○   | 17, 44 |
| TLP291-4            | ○                | ○   | ○    |      | ○   | 17, 44 |
| TLP292              | ○                | ○   | ○    | ○    | ○   | 17, 44 |
| TLP292-4            | ○                | ○   | ○    | ○    | ○   | 17, 44 |
| TLP293              | ○                | ○   | ○    | ○    | ○   | 17, 44 |
| TLP293-4            | ○                | ○   | ○    | ○    | ○   | 17, 44 |
| TLP3xx              |                  |     |      |      |     |        |
| TLP350H<br>TLP350HF | ○                | ○   | ○    | ○    | ○   | 13, 41 |
| TLP351A<br>TLP351AF | ○                | ○   | ○    | ○    |     | 13, 40 |
| TLP351H<br>TLP351HF | ○                | ○   | ○    | ○    | ○   | 13, 40 |
| TLP352<br>TLP352F   | ○                | ○   | ○    | ○    | ○   | 13, 41 |
| TLP358<br>TLP358F   | ○                | ○   | ○    | ○    |     | 13, 41 |
| TLP358H<br>TLP358HF | ○                | ○   | ○    | ○    | ○   | 13, 41 |
| TLP360J<br>TLP360JF | ○                | ○   | ○    | ○    | ○   | 14, 42 |
| TLP361J<br>TLP361JF | ○                | ○   | ○    | ○    | ○   | 14, 42 |
| TLP363J<br>TLP363JF | ○                | ○   | ○    | ○    | ○   | 14, 42 |
| TLP383              | ○                | ○   | ○    | ○    | ○   | 17, 44 |
| TLP385              | ○                | ○   | ○    | ○    | ○   | 17, 44 |
| TLP387              | ○                | ○   | ○    | ○    | ○   | 17, 44 |
| TLP388              | ○                | ○   | ○    | ○    | ○   | 17, 44 |
| TLP5xx              |                  |     |      |      |     |        |
| TLP548J             | ○                |     |      |      |     | 15, 43 |
| TLP549J             | ○                |     |      |      |     | 15, 43 |
| TLP590B             | ○                |     |      |      |     | 18, 45 |
| TLP591B             | ○                |     |      |      |     | 18, 45 |

| Photocouplers             | Safety Standards |     |      |      |     | Page          |
|---------------------------|------------------|-----|------|------|-----|---------------|
|                           | UL1577           | cUL | VDE1 | VDE2 | CQC |               |
| TLP6xx                    |                  |     |      |      |     |               |
| TLP620M<br>TLP620MF       | ○                | ○   | ○    | ○    | △   | 17, 44        |
| TLP627M<br>TLP627MF       | ○                | ○   | ○    | ○    | △   | 17, 44        |
| TLP628M<br>TLP628MF       | ○                | ○   | ○    | ○    | △   | 17, 44        |
| TLP663J(S)<br>TLP663JF(S) | ○                | ○   | ○    | ○    | ○   | 14, 43        |
| TLP668J(S)<br>TLP668JF(S) | ○                | ○   | ○    | ○    | ○   | 14, 43        |
| TLP669L(S)<br>TLP669LF(S) | ○                | ○   | ○    | ○    | ○   | 14, 43        |
| TLP7xx                    |                  |     |      |      |     |               |
| TLP700A<br>TLP700AF       | ○                | ○   | ○    |      | ○   | 13, 41        |
| TLP700H<br>TLP700HF       | ○                | ○   | ○    |      |     | 13, 40        |
| TLP701A<br>TLP701AF       | ○                | ○   | ○    |      |     | 13, 40        |
| TLP701H<br>TLP701HF       | ○                | ○   | ○    |      |     | 13, 41        |
| TLP705A<br>TLP705AF       | ○                | ○   | ○    |      |     | 13, 40        |
| TLP714<br>TLP714F         | ○                | ○   | ○    |      |     | 11, 39        |
| TLP715<br>TLP715F         | ○                | ○   | ○    |      |     | 9, 11, 38, 39 |
| TLP718<br>TLP718F         | ○                | ○   | ○    |      |     | 9, 11, 38, 39 |
| TLP719<br>TLP719F         | ○                | ○   | ○    |      |     | 9, 11, 36, 39 |
| TLP748J<br>RLP748JF       | ○                | ○   | ○    |      |     | 15, 43        |
| TLP754<br>TLP754F         | ○                | ○   | ○    | ○    |     | 11, 39        |
| TLP759<br>TLP759F         | ○                | ○   | ○    |      |     | 9, 36         |
| TLP785<br>TLP785F         | ○                | ○   | ○    |      | ○   | 17, 44        |
| TLP21xx                   |                  |     |      |      |     |               |
| TLP2105                   | ○                | ○   | ○    |      |     | 9, 11, 38, 39 |
| TLP2108                   | ○                | ○   | ○    |      |     | 9, 11, 38, 39 |
| TLP2110                   | ○                | ○   | ○    |      |     | 9, 36         |
| TLP2118E                  | ○                | ○   | ○    |      |     | 9, 38         |
| TLP2160                   | ○                | ○   | ○    |      |     | 9, 37         |
| TLP2161                   | ○                | ○   | ○    |      |     | 9, 37         |
| TLP2168                   | ○                | ○   | ○    |      |     | 9, 37         |
| TLP22xx                   |                  |     |      |      |     |               |
| TLP2261                   | ○                | ○   | ○    | ○    | ○   | 9, 37         |
| TLP2270                   | ○                | ○   | ○    | ○    | ○   | 9, 37         |
| TLP23xx                   |                  |     |      |      |     |               |
| TLP2301                   | ○                | ○   | ○    | ○    | ○   | 9, 36         |
| TLP2303                   | ○                | ○   | ○    | ○    | ○   | 9, 36         |
| TLP2309                   | ○                | ○   | ○    | ○    | ○   | 9, 11, 36, 39 |
| TLP2310                   | ○                | ○   | ○    | ○    | ○   | 9, 36         |
| TLP2345                   | ○                | ○   | ○    | ○    |     | 9, 11, 38, 40 |
| TLP2348                   | ○                | ○   | ○    | ○    |     | 9, 11, 38, 40 |
| TLP2355                   | ○                | ○   | ○    | ○    | ○   | 9, 11, 36, 39 |
| TLP2358                   | ○                | ○   | ○    | ○    | ○   | 9, 11, 37, 39 |
| TLP2361                   | ○                | ○   | ○    | ○    | ○   | 9, 37         |
| TLP2362                   | ○                | ○   | ○    | ○    | ○   | 9, 37         |

The ○ mark denotes "Certified," whereas the △ mark signifies "Pending" (as of March 2019).

| Photocouplers | Safety Standards |     |      |      |     | Page          |
|---------------|------------------|-----|------|------|-----|---------------|
|               | UL1577           | cUL | VDE1 | VDE2 | CQC |               |
| TLP2366       | ○                | ○   | ○    | ○    | ○   | 9, 37         |
| TLP2367       | ○                | ○   | ○    | ○    | ○   | 9, 37         |
| TLP2368       | ○                | ○   | ○    | ○    | ○   | 9, 37         |
| TLP2370       | ○                | ○   | ○    | ○    | ○   | 9, 37         |
| TLP2391       | ○                | ○   | ○    | ○    | ○   | 9, 37         |
| TLP2395       | ○                | ○   | ○    | ○    | ○   | 9, 11, 36, 39 |
| TLP2398       | ○                | ○   | ○    | ○    | ○   | 9, 11, 37, 39 |
| TLP24xx       |                  |     |      |      |     |               |
| TLP2403       | ○                | ○   | ○    | ○    | ○   | 9, 36         |
| TLP2404       | ○                | ○   | ○    | ○    | ○   | 11, 39        |
| TLP2405       | ○                | ○   | ○    | ○    | ○   | 9, 11, 38, 39 |
| TLP2408       | ○                | ○   | ○    | ○    | ○   | 9, 11, 38, 39 |
| TLP2409       | ○                | ○   | ○    | ○    | ○   | 9, 11, 36, 39 |
| TLP2418       | ○                | ○   | ○    | ○    | ○   | 9, 38         |
| TLP2451A      | ○                | ○   | ○    | ○    | ○   | 13, 40        |
| TLP2466       | ○                | ○   | ○    | ○    | ○   | 9, 37         |
| TLP2468       | ○                | ○   | ○    | ○    | ○   | 9, 37         |
| TLP25xx       |                  |     |      |      |     |               |
| TLP2530       | ○                | ○   | ○    | ○    | ○   | 9, 36         |
| TLP2531       | ○                | ○   | ○    | ○    | ○   | 9, 36         |
| TLP26xx       |                  |     |      |      |     |               |
| TLP2662       | ○                | ○   | ○    | ○    | ○   | 9, 37         |
| TLP2662F      | ○                | ○   | ○    | ○    | ○   | 9, 37         |
| TLP27xx       |                  |     |      |      |     |               |
| TLP2701       | ○                | ○   | ○    | ○    | ○   | 9, 36         |
| TLP2703       | ○                | ○   | ○    | ○    | ○   | 9, 36         |
| TLP2704       | ○                | ○   | ○    | ○    | ○   | 9, 11, 38, 39 |
| TLP2704(LF4)  | ○                | ○   | ○    | ○    | ○   | 9, 11, 38, 39 |
| TLP2709       | ○                | ○   | ○    | ○    | △   | 9, 11, 36, 39 |
| TLP2709(LF4)  | ○                | ○   | ○    | ○    | △   | 9, 11, 36, 39 |
| TLP2710       | ○                | ○   | ○    | ○    | ○   | 9, 36         |
| TLP2710(LF4)  | ○                | ○   | ○    | ○    | ○   | 9, 36         |
| TLP2719       | △                | △   | ○    | △    | ○   | 9, 11, 36, 39 |
| TLP2719(LF4)  | △                | △   | ○    | △    | ○   | 9, 11, 36, 39 |
| TLP2735       | ○                | ○   | ○    | ○    | ○   | 11, 40        |
| TLP2745       | ○                | ○   | ○    | ○    | ○   | 9, 11, 38, 40 |
| TLP2745(LF4)  | ○                | ○   | ○    | ○    | ○   | 9, 11, 38, 40 |
| TLP2748       | ○                | ○   | ○    | ○    | ○   | 9, 11, 38, 40 |
| TLP2748(LF4)  | ○                | ○   | ○    | ○    | ○   | 9, 11, 38, 40 |
| TLP2761       | ○                | ○   | ○    | ○    | ○   | 9, 37         |
| TLP2761(LF4)  | ○                | ○   | ○    | ○    | ○   | 9, 37         |
| TLP2766       | ○                | ○   | ○    | ○    | ○   | 9, 37         |
| TLP2766F      | ○                | ○   | ○    | ○    | ○   | 9, 37         |
| TLP2766A      | ○                | ○   | ○    | △    | ○   | 9, 37         |
| TLP2766A(LF4) | ○                | ○   | ○    | △    | ○   | 9, 37         |
| TLP2767       | ○                | ○   | ○    | ○    | ○   | 9, 37         |
| TLP2768       | ○                | ○   | ○    | ○    | ○   | 9, 37         |
| TLP2768F      | ○                | ○   | ○    | ○    | ○   | 9, 37         |
| TLP2768A      | ○                | ○   | ○    | ○    | ○   | 9, 37         |
| TLP2768(LF4)  | ○                | ○   | ○    | ○    | ○   | 9, 37         |
| TLP2770       | ○                | ○   | ○    | ○    | ○   | 9, 37         |
| TLP29xx       |                  |     |      |      |     |               |
| TLP2955       | ○                | ○   | ○    | ○    | ○   | 9, 11, 36, 39 |
| TLP2955F      | ○                | ○   | ○    | ○    | ○   | 9, 11, 36, 39 |
| TLP2958       | ○                | ○   | ○    | ○    | ○   | 9, 11, 37, 39 |
| TLP2958F      | ○                | ○   | ○    | ○    | ○   | 9, 11, 37, 39 |
| TLP2962       | ○                | ○   | ○    | ○    | ○   | 9, 37         |
| TLP2962F      | ○                | ○   | ○    | ○    | ○   | 9, 37         |
| TLP30xx       |                  |     |      |      |     |               |
| TLP3052A      | ○                | ○   | ○    | ○    | ○   | 14, 42        |
| TLP3052AF     | ○                | ○   | ○    | ○    | ○   | 14, 42        |

| Photocouplers | Safety Standards |     |      |      |     | Page   |
|---------------|------------------|-----|------|------|-----|--------|
|               | UL1577           | cUL | VDE1 | VDE2 | CQC |        |
| TLP3062A      | ○                | ○   | ○    | ○    | ○   | 14, 42 |
| TLP3062AF     | ○                | ○   | ○    | ○    | ○   | 14, 42 |
| TLP3064(S)    | ○                | ○   | ○    | ○    | ○   | 14, 42 |
| TLP3064F(S)   | ○                | ○   | ○    | ○    | ○   | 14, 42 |
| TLP3073       | ○                | ○   | ○    | ○    | ○   | 14, 42 |
| TLP3073F      | ○                | ○   | ○    | ○    | ○   | 14, 42 |
| TLP3083       | ○                | ○   | ○    | ○    | ○   | 14, 42 |
| TLP3083F      | ○                | ○   | ○    | ○    | ○   | 14, 42 |
| TLP39xx       |                  |     |      |      |     |        |
| TLP3902       | ○                | ○   | ○    | ○    | ○   | 18, 45 |
| TLP3904       | ○                | ○   | ○    | ○    | ○   | 18, 45 |
| TLP3905       | ○                | ○   | ○    | ○    | ○   | 18, 45 |
| TLP3906       | ○                | ○   | ○    | ○    | ○   | 18, 45 |
| TLP3914       | ○                | ○   | ○    | ○    | ○   | 18, 45 |
| TLP3924       | ○                | ○   | ○    | ○    | ○   | 18, 45 |
| TLP5xxx       |                  |     |      |      |     |        |
| TLP5214       | ○                | ○   | ○    | ○    | ○   | 7, 35  |
| TLP5214A      | ○                | ○   | ○    | ○    | ○   | 7, 35  |
| TLP5231       | ○                | ○   | △    | △    | △   | 7, 35  |
| TLP5701       | ○                | ○   | ○    | ○    | ○   | 13, 40 |
| TLP5701(LF4)  | ○                | ○   | ○    | ○    | ○   | 13, 40 |
| TLP5702       | ○                | ○   | ○    | ○    | ○   | 13, 41 |
| TLP5702(LF4)  | ○                | ○   | ○    | ○    | ○   | 13, 41 |
| TLP5711H      | ○                | ○   | △    | △    | △   | 13, 41 |
| TLP5751       | ○                | ○   | ○    | ○    | ○   | 13, 41 |
| TLP5751(LF4)  | ○                | ○   | ○    | ○    | ○   | 13, 41 |
| TLP5752       | ○                | ○   | ○    | ○    | ○   | 13, 41 |
| TLP5752(LF4)  | ○                | ○   | ○    | ○    | ○   | 13, 41 |
| TLP5754       | ○                | ○   | ○    | ○    | ○   | 13, 41 |
| TLP5754(LF4)  | ○                | ○   | ○    | ○    | ○   | 13, 41 |
| TLP5771       | ○                | ○   | ○    | ○    | ○   | 13, 41 |
| TLP5771(LF4)  | ○                | ○   | ○    | ○    | ○   | 13, 41 |
| TLP5772       | ○                | ○   | ○    | ○    | ○   | 13, 41 |
| TLP5772(LF4)  | ○                | ○   | ○    | ○    | ○   | 13, 41 |
| TLP5774       | ○                | ○   | ○    | ○    | ○   | 13, 41 |
| TLP5774(LF4)  | ○                | ○   | ○    | ○    | ○   | 13, 41 |
| TLP5832       | ○                | ○   | ○    | ○    | ○   | 13, 41 |
| TLP7xxx       |                  |     |      |      |     |        |
| TLP7820       | ○                | ○   | ○    | ○    | ○   | 5, 35  |
| TLP7830       | ○                | ○   | ○    | ○    | ○   | 5, 35  |
| TLP7920       | ○                | ○   | ○    | ○    | ○   | 5, 35  |
| TLP7920F      | ○                | ○   | ○    | ○    | ○   | 5, 35  |
| TLP7930       | ○                | ○   | ○    | ○    | ○   | 5, 35  |
| TLP7930F      | ○                | ○   | ○    | ○    | ○   | 5, 35  |
| TLX9xxx       |                  |     |      |      |     |        |
| TLX9000       |                  |     |      |      |     | 19, 50 |
| TLX9175J      |                  |     |      |      |     | 19, 50 |
| TLX9185A      |                  |     |      |      |     | 19, 50 |
| TLX9291A      |                  |     |      |      |     | 19, 50 |
| TLX9300       |                  |     |      |      |     | 19, 50 |
| TLX9304       |                  |     |      |      |     | 19, 50 |
| TLX9310       |                  |     |      |      |     | 19, 50 |
| TLX9376       |                  |     |      |      |     | 19, 50 |
| TLX9378       |                  |     |      |      |     | 19, 50 |
| TLX9905       |                  |     |      |      |     | 19, 50 |
| TLX9906       |                  |     |      |      |     | 19, 50 |
| Other         |                  |     |      |      |     |        |
| TLPN137       | ○                | ○   | ○    | ○    | ○   | 9, 38  |

The ○ mark denotes "Certified," whereas the △ mark signifies "Pending" (as of March 2019).

| Photorelays           | Safety Standards |       |     |      |      |     | Page   |
|-----------------------|------------------|-------|-----|------|------|-----|--------|
|                       | UL1577           | UL508 | cUL | VDE1 | VDE2 | CQC |        |
| TLP1xx                |                  |       |     |      |      |     |        |
| TLP170A               | ○                |       | ○   | ○    |      |     | 22, 47 |
| TLP170D               | ○                |       | ○   | ○    |      |     | 22, 47 |
| TLP170G               | ○                |       | ○   | ○    |      |     | 22, 47 |
| TLP170J               | ○                |       | ○   | ○    |      |     | 22, 47 |
| TLP171A               | ○                |       | ○   | ○    |      |     | 22, 47 |
| TLP171D               | ○                |       | ○   | ○    |      |     | 22, 47 |
| TLP171GA              | ○                |       | ○   | ○    |      |     | 22, 47 |
| TLP171J               | ○                |       | ○   | ○    |      |     | 22, 47 |
| TLP172AM              | ○                | ○     | ○   | ○    |      |     | 22, 47 |
| TLP172GM              | ○                | ○     | ○   | ○    |      |     | 22, 47 |
| TLP172GAM             | ○                |       | ○   | ○    |      |     | 22, 47 |
| TLP174G               | ○                |       | ○   |      |      |     | 22, 47 |
| TLP174GA              | ○                |       |     |      |      |     | 22, 47 |
| TLP175A               | ○                |       | ○   | ○    | ○    | ○   | 22, 47 |
| TLP176AM              | ○                | ○     | ○   | ○    |      |     | 22, 47 |
| TLP176D               | ○                |       | ○   | ○    |      |     | 22, 47 |
| TLP176G               | ○                |       | ○   | ○    |      |     | 22, 47 |
| TLP176GA              | ○                |       |     | ○    |      |     | 22, 47 |
| TLP179D               | ○                |       | ○   |      |      |     | 22, 47 |
| TLP192A               | ○                |       | ○   |      |      |     | 22, 47 |
| TLP192G               | ○                |       | ○   |      |      |     | 22, 47 |
| TLP197G               | ○                |       | ○   | ○    |      |     | 22, 47 |
| TLP197GA              | ○                |       |     |      |      |     | 22, 47 |
| TLP199D               | ○                |       | ○   |      |      |     | 22, 47 |
| TLP2xx                |                  |       |     |      |      |     |        |
| TLP200D               | ○                |       |     |      |      |     | 24, 49 |
| TLP202A               | ○                |       |     |      |      |     | 24, 49 |
| TLP202G               | ○                |       |     | ○    |      |     | 24, 49 |
| TLP206A               | ○                |       |     |      |      |     | 24, 49 |
| TLP206G               | ○                |       |     | ○    |      |     | 24, 49 |
| TLP206GA              | ○                |       |     | ○    |      |     | 24, 49 |
| TLP222A               | ○                |       | ○   |      |      |     | 23, 48 |
| TLP222A-2             | ○                |       | ○   |      |      |     | 24, 49 |
| TLP222D               | ○                |       | ○   |      |      |     | 23, 48 |
| TLP222G               | ○                |       | ○   |      |      |     | 23, 48 |
| TLP222G-2             | ○                |       | ○   |      |      |     | 24, 49 |
| TLP224G               | ○                |       | ○   |      |      |     | 23, 48 |
| TLP224G-2             | ○                |       | ○   |      |      |     | 24, 49 |
| TLP224GA              | ○                |       | ○   |      |      |     | 23, 48 |
| TLP224GA-2            | ○                |       | ○   |      |      |     | 24, 49 |
| TLP228G               | ○                |       | ○   |      |      |     | 23, 48 |
| TLP228G-2             | ○                |       | ○   |      |      |     | 24, 49 |
| TLP240A<br>TLP240AF   | ○                | ○     | ○   | ○    |      | ○   | 23, 48 |
| TLP240D<br>TLP240DF   | ○                | ○     | ○   | ○    |      | ○   | 23, 48 |
| TLP240G<br>TLP240GF   | ○                | ○     | ○   | ○    |      | ○   | 23, 48 |
| TLP240GA<br>TLP240GAF | ○                | ○     | ○   | ○    | ○    | ○   | 23, 48 |
| TLP240J<br>TLP240JF   | ○                | ○     | ○   | ○    | ○    | ○   | 23, 48 |
| TLP241A<br>TLP241AF   | ○                |       | ○   | ○    |      |     | 23, 48 |

| Photorelays | Safety Standards |       |     |      |      |     | Page   |
|-------------|------------------|-------|-----|------|------|-----|--------|
|             | UL1577           | UL508 | cUL | VDE1 | VDE2 | CQC |        |
| TLP5xx      |                  |       |     |      |      |     |        |
| TLP592A     | ○                |       |     |      |      |     | 23, 48 |
| TLP592G     | ○                |       |     |      |      |     | 23, 48 |
| TLP597A     | ○                |       |     |      |      |     | 23, 48 |
| TLP597G     | ○                |       |     | ○    |      |     | 23, 48 |
| TLP597GA    | ○                |       |     |      |      |     | 23, 48 |
| TLP598AA    | ○                |       |     |      |      |     | 23, 48 |
| TLP598GA    | ○                |       |     |      |      |     | 23, 48 |
| TLP7xxx     |                  |       |     |      |      |     |        |
| TLP797GA    | ○                |       | ○   | ○    |      |     | 23, 48 |
| TLP797GAF   |                  |       |     |      |      |     |        |
| TLP797J     | ○                |       | ○   | ○    |      |     | 23, 48 |
| TLP797JF    |                  |       |     |      |      |     |        |
| TLP798GA    | ○                |       | ○   |      |      |     | 23, 48 |
| TLP31xx     |                  |       |     |      |      |     |        |
| TLP3100     | ○                |       | ○   |      |      |     | 22, 47 |
| TLP3102     | ○                |       | ○   |      |      |     | 22, 47 |
| TLP3103     | ○                |       | ○   |      |      |     | 22, 47 |
| TLP3105     | ○                |       | ○   |      |      |     | 22, 47 |
| TLP3106     | ○                |       | ○   |      |      |     | 22, 47 |
| TLP3107     | ○                |       | ○   |      |      |     | 22, 47 |
| TLP3109     | ○                |       | ○   |      |      |     | 22, 47 |
| TLP3122     | ○                |       | ○   | ○    |      |     | 22, 47 |
| TLP3122A    | ○                | ○     | ○   | ○    |      |     | 22, 47 |
| TLP3123     | ○                |       | ○   | ○    |      |     | 22, 47 |
| TLP3125     | ○                |       | ○   |      |      |     | 22, 47 |
| TLP3127     | ○                |       | ○   |      |      |     | 22, 47 |
| TLP3145     | ○                |       | ○   |      |      |     | 22, 47 |
| TLP3146     | ○                |       |     |      |      |     | 22, 47 |
| TLP3147     | ○                |       |     |      |      |     | 22, 47 |
| TLP3149     | ○                |       |     |      |      |     | 22, 47 |
| TLP32xx     |                  |       |     |      |      |     |        |
| TLP3203     | ○                |       |     |      |      |     | 22, 46 |
| TLP3212     | ○                |       |     |      |      |     | 22, 46 |
| TLP3214     | ○                |       |     |      |      |     | 22, 46 |
| TLP3215     | ○                |       |     |      |      |     | 22, 46 |
| TLP3216     | ○                |       |     |      |      |     | 22, 46 |
| TLP3217     | ○                |       |     |      |      |     | 22, 46 |
| TLP3220     | ○                |       |     |      |      |     | 22, 46 |
| TLP3230     | ○                |       |     |      |      |     | 22, 46 |
| TLP3231     | ○                |       |     |      |      |     | 22, 46 |
| TLP3240     | ○                |       |     |      |      |     | 22, 46 |
| TLP3241     | ○                |       |     |      |      |     | 22, 46 |
| TLP3250     | ○                |       |     |      |      |     | 22, 46 |
| TLP3275     | ○                |       |     |      |      |     | 22, 46 |
| TLP33xx     |                  |       |     |      |      |     |        |
| TLP3303     | ○                |       |     |      |      |     | 22, 46 |
| TLP3306     | ○                |       |     |      |      |     | 22, 46 |
| TLP3312     | ○                |       |     |      |      |     | 22, 46 |
| TLP3315     | ○                |       |     |      |      |     | 22, 46 |
| TLP3317     | ○                |       |     |      |      |     | 22, 46 |
| TLP3319     | ○                |       |     |      |      |     | 22, 46 |
| TLP3320     | ○                |       |     |      |      |     | 22, 46 |
| TLP3330     | ○                |       |     |      |      |     | 22, 46 |
| TLP3340     | ○                |       |     |      |      |     | 22, 46 |
| TLP3341     | ○                |       |     |      |      |     | 22, 46 |
| TLP3342     | ○                |       |     |      |      |     | 22, 46 |
| TLP3350     | ○                |       |     |      |      |     | 22, 46 |
| TLP3351     | ○                |       |     |      |      |     | 22, 46 |
| TLP3375     | ○                |       |     |      |      |     | 22, 46 |

The ○ mark denotes "Certified," whereas the △ mark signifies "Pending" (as of March 2019).

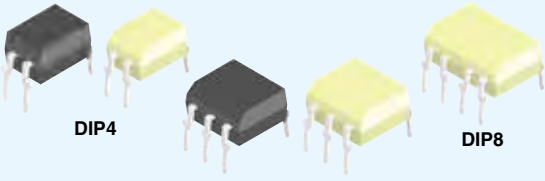
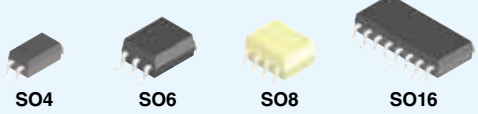
| Photorelays | Safety Standards |       |     |      |      |     | Page   |
|-------------|------------------|-------|-----|------|------|-----|--------|
|             | UL1577           | UL508 | cUL | VDE1 | VDE2 | CQC |        |
| TLP34xx     |                  |       |     |      |      |     |        |
| TLP3403     |                  |       |     |      |      |     | 22, 46 |
| TLP3403R    |                  |       |     |      |      |     | 22, 47 |
| TLP3406S    |                  |       |     |      |      |     | 22, 46 |
| TLP3407S    |                  |       |     |      |      |     | 22, 46 |
| TLP3409S    |                  |       |     |      |      |     | 22, 46 |
| TLP3412     |                  |       |     |      |      |     | 22, 46 |
| TLP3412R    |                  |       |     |      |      |     | 22, 47 |
| TLP3417     |                  |       |     |      |      |     | 22, 46 |
| TLP3419     |                  |       |     |      |      |     | 22, 46 |
| TLP3420     |                  |       |     |      |      |     | 22, 46 |
| TLP3431     |                  |       |     |      |      |     | 22, 46 |
| TLP3440     |                  |       |     |      |      |     | 22, 46 |
| TLP3440S    |                  |       |     |      |      |     | 22, 46 |
| TLP3441     |                  |       |     |      |      |     | 22, 46 |
| TLP3442     |                  |       |     |      |      |     | 22, 46 |
| TLP3450     |                  |       |     |      |      |     | 22, 46 |
| TLP3451     |                  |       |     |      |      |     | 22, 46 |
| TLP3475     |                  |       |     |      |      |     | 22, 46 |
| TLP3475R    |                  |       |     |      |      |     | 22, 47 |
| TLP3475S    |                  |       |     |      |      |     | 22, 46 |
| TLP35xx     |                  |       |     |      |      |     |        |
| TLP3542     | ○                |       | ○   |      |      |     | 23, 48 |
| TLP3543     | ○                |       | ○   |      |      |     | 23, 48 |
| TLP3543A    | ○                |       | ○   | ○    |      |     | 23, 48 |
| TLP3544     | ○                |       | ○   |      |      |     | 23, 48 |
| TLP3545     | ○                |       | ○   |      |      |     | 23, 48 |
| TLP3545A    | ○                |       | ○   | ○    |      |     | 23, 48 |
| TLP3546     | ○                |       | ○   |      |      |     | 23, 48 |
| TLP3546A    | ○                |       | ○   | ○    |      |     | 23, 48 |
| TLP3547     | ○                |       | ○   | △    |      |     | 23, 48 |
| TLP3548     | ○                |       | ○   | △    |      |     | 23, 48 |
| TLP3549     | ○                |       | ○   | △    |      |     | 23, 48 |
| TLP3553     | ○                |       | ○   |      |      |     | 23, 48 |
| TLP3553A    | ○                |       | ○   | ○    |      |     | 23, 48 |
| TLP3554     | ○                |       | ○   |      |      |     | 23, 48 |
| TLP3555     | ○                |       | ○   |      |      |     | 23, 48 |
| TLP3555A    | ○                |       | ○   | ○    |      |     | 23, 48 |
| TLP3556     | ○                |       | ○   |      |      |     | 23, 48 |
| TLP3556A    | ○                |       | ○   | ○    |      |     | 23, 48 |
| TLP3558A    | ○                |       | ○   | ○    |      |     | 23, 48 |
| TLP38xx     |                  |       |     |      |      |     |        |
| TLP3823     | ○                |       | ○   |      |      |     | 23, 48 |
| TLP3825     | ○                |       | ○   |      |      |     | 23, 48 |
| TLP4xxx     |                  |       |     |      |      |     |        |
| TLP4006G    |                  |       |     |      |      |     | 24, 49 |
| TLP4026G    | ○                |       |     |      |      |     | 24, 49 |
| TLP4176G    | ○                |       |     |      |      |     | 24, 49 |
| TLP4197G    | ○                |       |     |      |      |     | 24, 49 |
| TLP4206G    | ○                |       |     |      |      |     | 24, 49 |
| TLP4227G    | ○                |       |     |      |      |     | 24, 49 |
| TLP4227G-2  | ○                |       |     |      |      |     | 24, 49 |
| TLP4597G    | ○                |       |     |      |      |     | 24, 49 |

# Package Lineup

Toshiba's photocouplers are available in various types of packages, ranging from conventional DIP packages to ultra-small surface-mount packages.

Through Hole

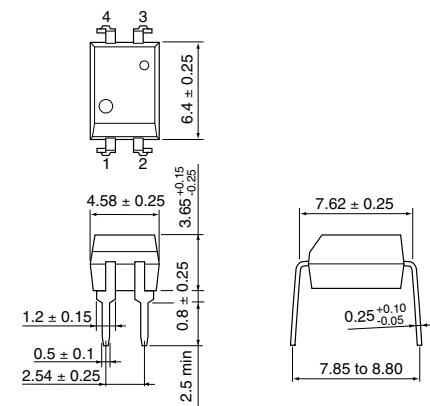
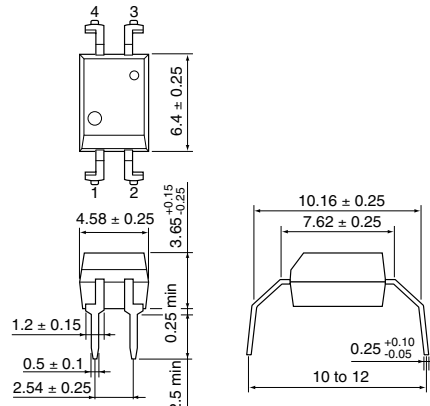
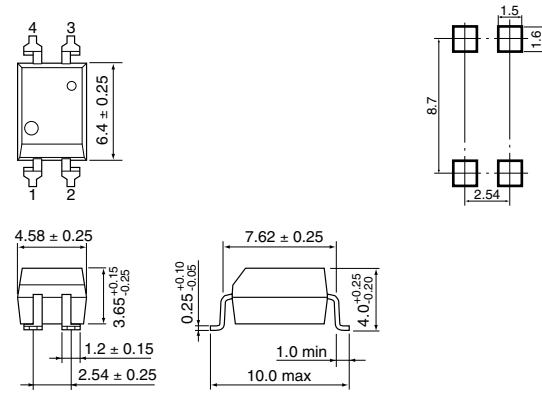
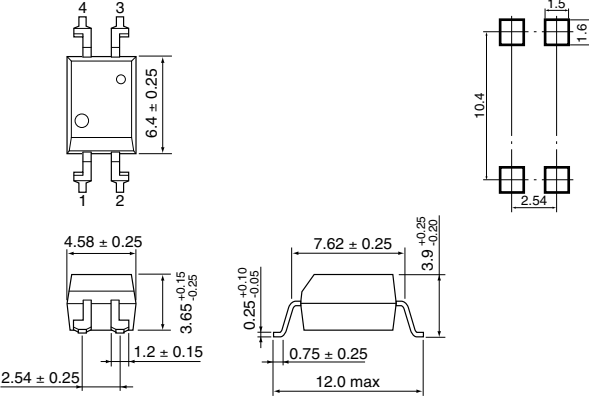
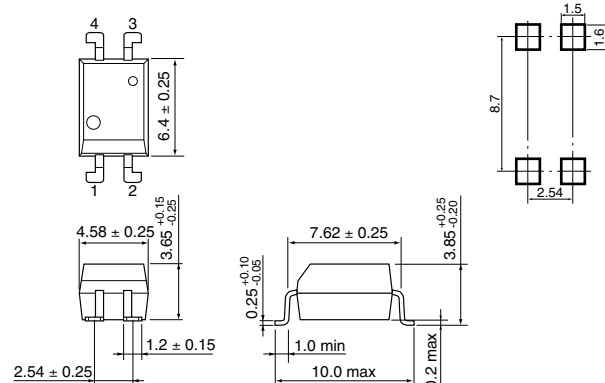
Surface Mount

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |          | Isolation Amplifier | Smart IGBT Gate Driver Photocouplers | High-Speed Logic Photocouplers | IPM Driver Photocouplers | IGBT/MOSFET Driver Photocouplers | Triac-Output Photocouplers | Thyristor-Output Photocouplers | Transistor-Output Photocouplers | Photovoltaic-Output Photocouplers | Photorelays |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|---------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------|
|  <p>DIP4      DIP6      DIP8</p> <p>※Toshiba offers also a lead-forming solution for the surface mounting of photocouplers in DIP packages depends on request.</p> | DIP4     |                     |                                      |                                |                          |                                  | ✓                          |                                | ✓                               |                                   | ✓           |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | DIP6     |                     |                                      |                                |                          |                                  | ✓                          | ✓                              | ✓                               | ✓                                 | ✓           |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | DIP8     | ✓                   |                                      | ✓                              | ✓                        | ✓                                |                            | ✓                              |                                 |                                   | ✓           |
|  <p>SDIP6</p>                                                                                                                                                      | SDIP6    |                     |                                      | ✓                              | ✓                        | ✓                                |                            |                                |                                 |                                   |             |
|  <p>SO4      SO6      SO8      SO16</p> <p>※Reinforced insulation</p>                                                                                            | SO4      |                     |                                      |                                |                          |                                  |                            |                                | ✓                               |                                   |             |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | SO6      |                     |                                      | ✓                              | ✓                        | ✓                                | ✓                          |                                | ✓                               | ✓                                 | ✓           |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | SO8      |                     |                                      | ✓                              | ✓                        | ✓                                |                            |                                |                                 |                                   |             |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | SO16     |                     |                                      |                                |                          |                                  |                            |                                | ✓                               |                                   |             |
|  <p>SO6L      SO8L      SO16L</p> <p>※Reinforced insulation</p>                                                                                                  | SO6L     |                     |                                      | ✓                              | ✓                        | ✓                                |                            |                                | ✓                               |                                   |             |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | SO8L     | ✓                   |                                      | ✓                              |                          | ✓                                |                            |                                |                                 |                                   |             |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | SO16L    |                     | ✓                                    |                                |                          |                                  |                            |                                |                                 |                                   |             |
|  <p>MFSOP6</p>                                                                                                                                                   | MFSOP6   |                     |                                      | ✓                              |                          |                                  |                            | ✓                              |                                 | ✓                                 |             |
|  <p>2.54SOP4      2.54SOP6      2.54SOP8</p>                                                                                                                     | 2.54SOP4 |                     |                                      |                                |                          |                                  |                            |                                |                                 |                                   | ✓           |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 2.54SOP6 |                     |                                      |                                |                          |                                  |                            |                                |                                 |                                   | ✓           |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 2.54SOP8 |                     |                                      |                                |                          |                                  |                            |                                |                                 |                                   | ✓           |
|  <p>SSOP4      USOP4</p>                                                                                                                                         | SSOP4    |                     |                                      |                                |                          |                                  |                            |                                |                                 | ✓                                 | ✓           |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | USOP4    |                     |                                      |                                |                          |                                  |                            |                                |                                 |                                   | ✓           |
|  <p>VSON4      S-VSON4      S-VSON4T</p> <p>※Ultra-small leadless packages</p>                                                                                   | VSON4    |                     |                                      |                                |                          |                                  |                            |                                |                                 |                                   | ✓           |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | S-VSON4  |                     |                                      |                                |                          |                                  |                            |                                |                                 |                                   | ✓           |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | S-VSON4T |                     |                                      |                                |                          |                                  |                            |                                |                                 |                                   | ✓           |

## ► Package Dimensions and Land Pattern Examples

Unit: mm

### ► 4 pin DIP type

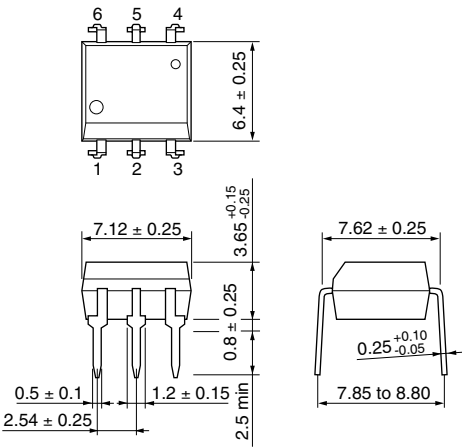
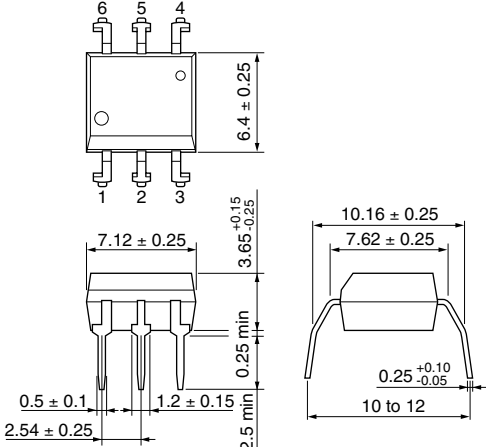
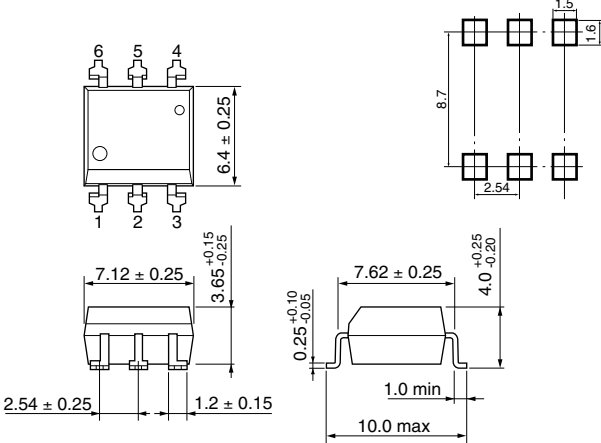
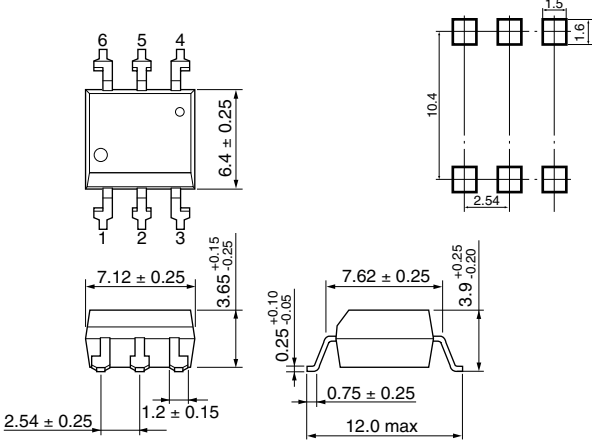
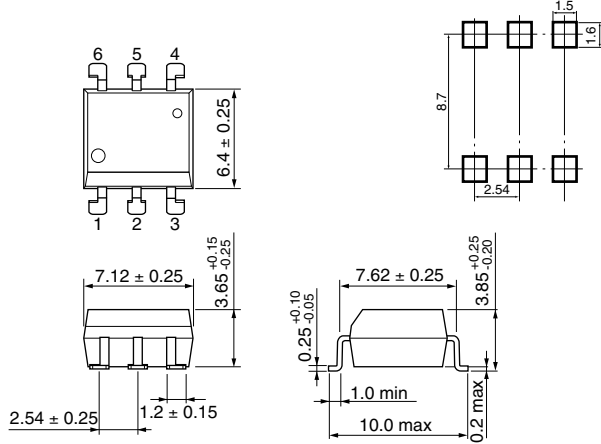
| DIP4 (standard)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | DIP4 (F type)<br>DIP4 (LF2)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|  <p>Top view dimensions: 6.4 ± 0.25, 4.58 ± 0.25, 3.65<sup>+0.15</sup><sub>-0.05</sub>, 7.62 ± 0.25, 1.2 ± 0.15, 0.5 ± 0.1, 2.54 ± 0.25, 0.8 ± 0.25, 2.5 min, 7.85 to 8.80, 0.25<sup>+0.10</sup><sub>-0.05</sub>.</p> <p>Side view dimensions: 6.4 ± 0.25, 4.58 ± 0.25, 3.65<sup>+0.15</sup><sub>-0.05</sub>, 7.62 ± 0.25, 1.2 ± 0.15, 0.5 ± 0.1, 2.54 ± 0.25, 0.8 ± 0.25, 2.5 min, 7.85 to 8.80, 0.25<sup>+0.10</sup><sub>-0.05</sub>.</p>                |  <p>Top view dimensions: 6.4 ± 0.25, 4.58 ± 0.25, 3.65<sup>+0.15</sup><sub>-0.05</sub>, 10.16 ± 0.25, 7.62 ± 0.25, 1.2 ± 0.15, 0.5 ± 0.1, 2.54 ± 0.25, 0.25 min, 10 to 12, 0.25<sup>+0.10</sup><sub>-0.05</sub>.</p> <p>Side view dimensions: 6.4 ± 0.25, 4.58 ± 0.25, 3.65<sup>+0.15</sup><sub>-0.05</sub>, 10.16 ± 0.25, 7.62 ± 0.25, 1.2 ± 0.15, 0.5 ± 0.1, 2.54 ± 0.25, 0.25 min, 10 to 12, 0.25<sup>+0.10</sup><sub>-0.05</sub>.</p>                  |
| DIP4 (LF1)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | DIP4 (LF4)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|  <p>Top view dimensions: 6.4 ± 0.25, 4.58 ± 0.25, 3.65<sup>+0.15</sup><sub>-0.05</sub>, 7.62 ± 0.25, 1.2 ± 0.15, 2.54 ± 0.25, 1.0 min, 10.0 max, 0.25<sup>+0.10</sup><sub>-0.05</sub>, 4.0 ± 0.20, 1.5, 1.6, 2.54, 8.7.</p> <p>Side view dimensions: 6.4 ± 0.25, 4.58 ± 0.25, 3.65<sup>+0.15</sup><sub>-0.05</sub>, 7.62 ± 0.25, 1.2 ± 0.15, 2.54 ± 0.25, 1.0 min, 10.0 max, 0.25<sup>+0.10</sup><sub>-0.05</sub>, 4.0 ± 0.20, 1.5, 1.6, 2.54, 8.7.</p>   |  <p>Top view dimensions: 6.4 ± 0.25, 4.58 ± 0.25, 3.65<sup>+0.15</sup><sub>-0.05</sub>, 7.62 ± 0.25, 1.2 ± 0.15, 2.54 ± 0.25, 1.0 min, 12.0 max, 0.25<sup>+0.10</sup><sub>-0.05</sub>, 3.9 ± 0.20, 1.5, 1.6, 2.54, 10.4.</p> <p>Side view dimensions: 6.4 ± 0.25, 4.58 ± 0.25, 3.65<sup>+0.15</sup><sub>-0.05</sub>, 7.62 ± 0.25, 1.2 ± 0.15, 2.54 ± 0.25, 1.0 min, 12.0 max, 0.25<sup>+0.10</sup><sub>-0.05</sub>, 3.9 ± 0.20, 1.5, 1.6, 2.54, 10.4.</p> |
| DIP4 (LF5)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|  <p>Top view dimensions: 6.4 ± 0.25, 4.58 ± 0.25, 3.65<sup>+0.15</sup><sub>-0.05</sub>, 7.62 ± 0.25, 1.2 ± 0.15, 2.54 ± 0.25, 1.0 min, 10.0 max, 0.25<sup>+0.10</sup><sub>-0.05</sub>, 3.85 ± 0.20, 1.5, 1.6, 2.54, 8.7.</p> <p>Side view dimensions: 6.4 ± 0.25, 4.58 ± 0.25, 3.65<sup>+0.15</sup><sub>-0.05</sub>, 7.62 ± 0.25, 1.2 ± 0.15, 2.54 ± 0.25, 1.0 min, 10.0 max, 0.25<sup>+0.10</sup><sub>-0.05</sub>, 3.85 ± 0.20, 1.5, 1.6, 2.54, 8.7.</p> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |

※ All dimensions without a tolerance are reference dimensions.

※ The PCB land Pattern dimensions shown above are for reference only and should be confirmed by implementation.



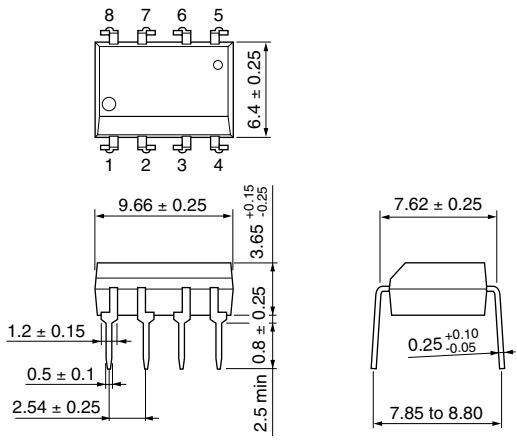
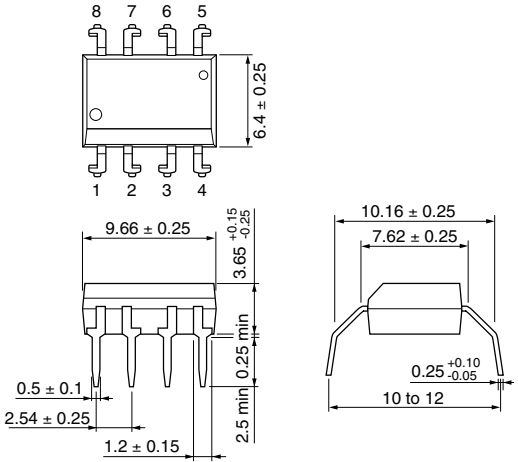
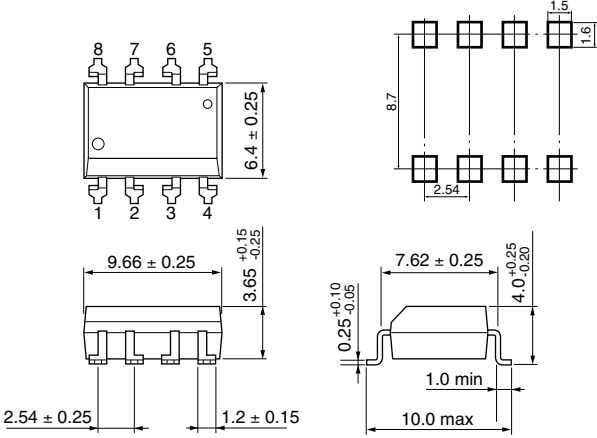
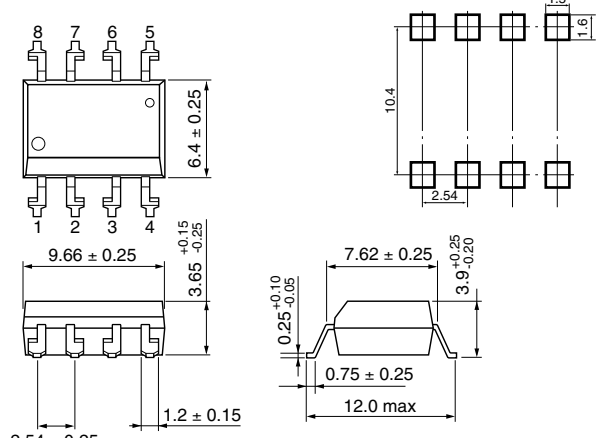
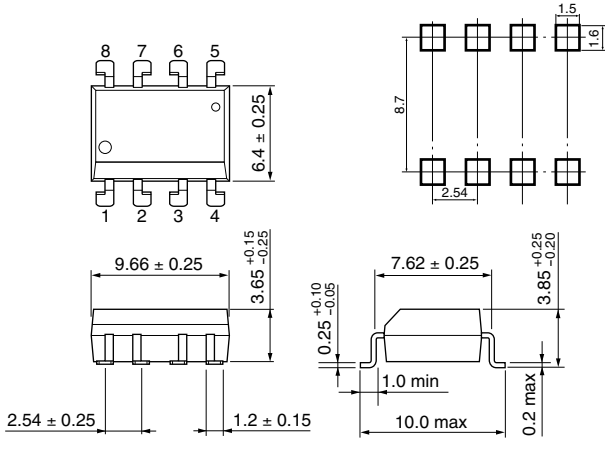
# ▶ 6 pin DIP type

| DIP6 (standard)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | DIP6 (F type)<br>DIP6 (LF2)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|  <p>Top view dimensions: 6.4 ± 0.25, 7.12 ± 0.25, 3.65<sup>+0.15</sup><sub>-0.25</sub>, 0.8 ± 0.25, 2.54 ± 0.25, 1.2 ± 0.15, 0.5 ± 0.1, 2.54 ± 0.25.</p> <p>Side view dimensions: 7.62 ± 0.25, 0.25<sup>+0.10</sup><sub>-0.05</sub>, 7.85 to 8.80.</p> <p>End view dimensions: 2.5 min, 1.2 ± 0.15.</p>                                                       |  <p>Top view dimensions: 6.4 ± 0.25, 7.12 ± 0.25, 3.65<sup>+0.15</sup><sub>-0.25</sub>, 0.8 ± 0.25, 2.54 ± 0.25, 1.2 ± 0.15, 0.5 ± 0.1, 2.54 ± 0.25.</p> <p>Side view dimensions: 7.62 ± 0.25, 0.25<sup>+0.10</sup><sub>-0.05</sub>, 7.85 to 8.80.</p> <p>End view dimensions: 2.5 min, 1.2 ± 0.15.</p> <p>Additional dimensions for LF2: 10.16 ± 0.25, 7.62 ± 0.25, 10 to 12.</p> |
| DIP6 (LF1)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | DIP6 (LF4)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|  <p>Top view dimensions: 6.4 ± 0.25, 7.12 ± 0.25, 3.65<sup>+0.15</sup><sub>-0.25</sub>, 0.8 ± 0.25, 2.54 ± 0.25, 1.2 ± 0.15, 0.5 ± 0.1, 2.54 ± 0.25.</p> <p>Side view dimensions: 7.62 ± 0.25, 0.25<sup>+0.10</sup><sub>-0.05</sub>, 4.0<sup>+0.25</sup><sub>-0.20</sub>, 1.0 min, 10.0 max.</p> <p>End view dimensions: 8.7, 1.5, 1.6, 2.54.</p>            |  <p>Top view dimensions: 6.4 ± 0.25, 7.12 ± 0.25, 3.65<sup>+0.15</sup><sub>-0.25</sub>, 0.8 ± 0.25, 2.54 ± 0.25, 1.2 ± 0.15, 0.5 ± 0.1, 2.54 ± 0.25.</p> <p>Side view dimensions: 7.62 ± 0.25, 0.25<sup>+0.10</sup><sub>-0.05</sub>, 3.9<sup>+0.25</sup><sub>-0.20</sub>, 0.75 ± 0.25, 12.0 max.</p> <p>End view dimensions: 10.4, 1.5, 1.6, 2.54.</p>                            |
| DIP6 (LF5)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|  <p>Top view dimensions: 6.4 ± 0.25, 7.12 ± 0.25, 3.65<sup>+0.15</sup><sub>-0.25</sub>, 0.8 ± 0.25, 2.54 ± 0.25, 1.2 ± 0.15, 0.5 ± 0.1, 2.54 ± 0.25.</p> <p>Side view dimensions: 7.62 ± 0.25, 0.25<sup>+0.10</sup><sub>-0.05</sub>, 3.85<sup>+0.25</sup><sub>-0.20</sub>, 1.0 min, 10.0 max, 0.2 max.</p> <p>End view dimensions: 8.7, 1.5, 1.6, 2.54.</p> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |

※ All dimensions without a tolerance are reference dimensions.

※ The PCB land Pattern dimensions shown above are for reference only and should be confirmed by implementation.

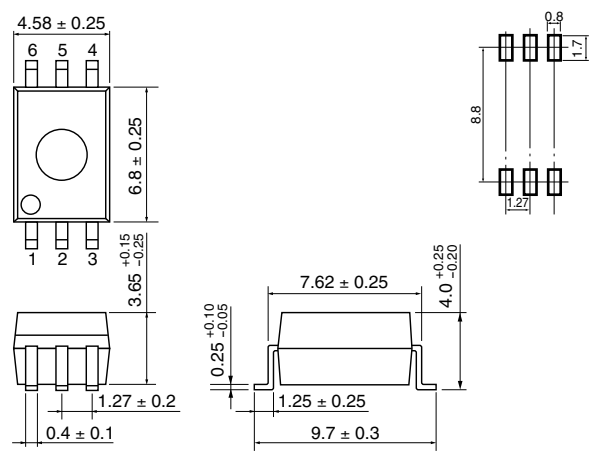
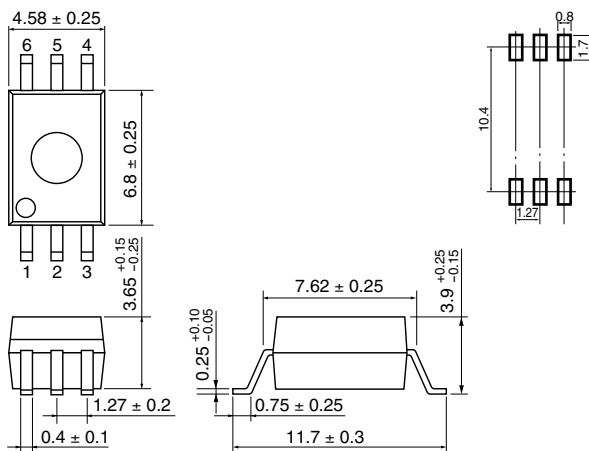
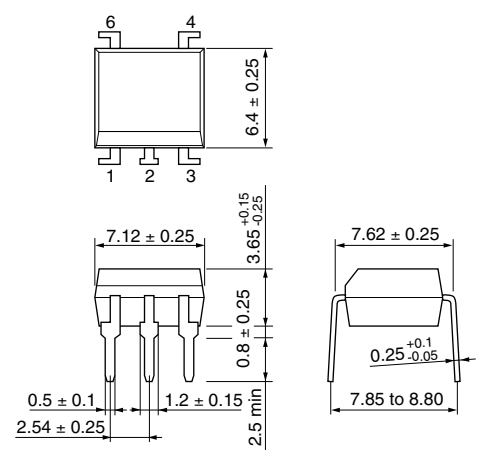
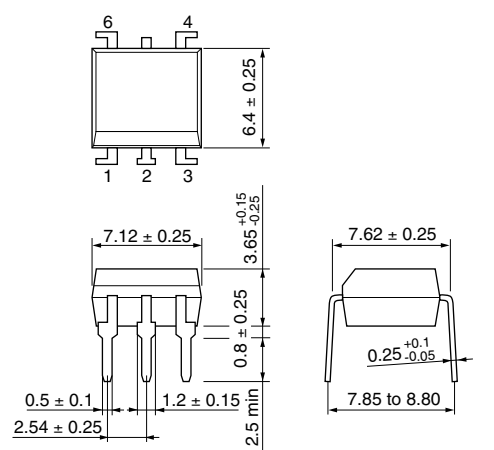
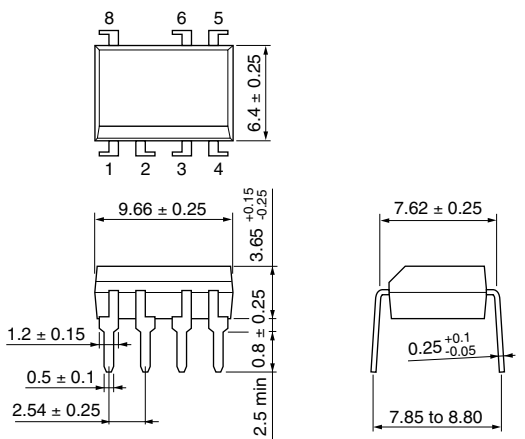
# ▶ 8 pin DIP type

| DIP8 (standard)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | DIP8 (F type)<br>DIP8 (LF2)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|  <p>Top view dimensions: Pin 1 to 8, width 9.66 ± 0.25, height 6.4 ± 0.25, pin pitch 2.54 ± 0.25, pin width 1.2 ± 0.15, pin height 0.5 ± 0.1, pin thickness 0.8 ± 0.25, pin spacing 2.5 min.</p> <p>Side view dimensions: Pin 1 to 8, width 7.62 ± 0.25, height 3.65 ± 0.15, pin pitch 2.54 ± 0.25, pin width 1.2 ± 0.15, pin height 0.5 ± 0.1, pin thickness 0.8 ± 0.25, pin spacing 2.5 min.</p> <p>Bottom view dimensions: Pin 1 to 8, width 7.62 ± 0.25, height 3.65 ± 0.15, pin pitch 2.54 ± 0.25, pin width 1.2 ± 0.15, pin height 0.5 ± 0.1, pin thickness 0.8 ± 0.25, pin spacing 2.5 min.</p>   |  <p>Top view dimensions: Pin 1 to 8, width 9.66 ± 0.25, height 6.4 ± 0.25, pin pitch 2.54 ± 0.25, pin width 1.2 ± 0.15, pin height 0.5 ± 0.1, pin thickness 0.8 ± 0.25, pin spacing 2.5 min.</p> <p>Side view dimensions: Pin 1 to 8, width 7.62 ± 0.25, height 3.65 ± 0.15, pin pitch 2.54 ± 0.25, pin width 1.2 ± 0.15, pin height 0.5 ± 0.1, pin thickness 0.8 ± 0.25, pin spacing 2.5 min.</p> <p>Bottom view dimensions: Pin 1 to 8, width 10.16 ± 0.25, height 3.65 ± 0.15, pin pitch 2.54 ± 0.25, pin width 1.2 ± 0.15, pin height 0.5 ± 0.1, pin thickness 0.8 ± 0.25, pin spacing 2.5 min.</p>  |
| DIP8 (LF1)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | DIP8 (LF4)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|  <p>Top view dimensions: Pin 1 to 8, width 9.66 ± 0.25, height 6.4 ± 0.25, pin pitch 2.54 ± 0.25, pin width 1.2 ± 0.15, pin height 0.5 ± 0.1, pin thickness 0.8 ± 0.25, pin spacing 2.5 min.</p> <p>Side view dimensions: Pin 1 to 8, width 7.62 ± 0.25, height 3.65 ± 0.15, pin pitch 2.54 ± 0.25, pin width 1.2 ± 0.15, pin height 0.5 ± 0.1, pin thickness 0.8 ± 0.25, pin spacing 2.5 min.</p> <p>Bottom view dimensions: Pin 1 to 8, width 7.62 ± 0.25, height 3.65 ± 0.15, pin pitch 2.54 ± 0.25, pin width 1.2 ± 0.15, pin height 0.5 ± 0.1, pin thickness 0.8 ± 0.25, pin spacing 2.5 min.</p>  |  <p>Top view dimensions: Pin 1 to 8, width 9.66 ± 0.25, height 6.4 ± 0.25, pin pitch 2.54 ± 0.25, pin width 1.2 ± 0.15, pin height 0.5 ± 0.1, pin thickness 0.8 ± 0.25, pin spacing 2.5 min.</p> <p>Side view dimensions: Pin 1 to 8, width 7.62 ± 0.25, height 3.65 ± 0.15, pin pitch 2.54 ± 0.25, pin width 1.2 ± 0.15, pin height 0.5 ± 0.1, pin thickness 0.8 ± 0.25, pin spacing 2.5 min.</p> <p>Bottom view dimensions: Pin 1 to 8, width 10.16 ± 0.25, height 3.65 ± 0.15, pin pitch 2.54 ± 0.25, pin width 1.2 ± 0.15, pin height 0.5 ± 0.1, pin thickness 0.8 ± 0.25, pin spacing 2.5 min.</p> |
| DIP8 (LF5)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|  <p>Top view dimensions: Pin 1 to 8, width 9.66 ± 0.25, height 6.4 ± 0.25, pin pitch 2.54 ± 0.25, pin width 1.2 ± 0.15, pin height 0.5 ± 0.1, pin thickness 0.8 ± 0.25, pin spacing 2.5 min.</p> <p>Side view dimensions: Pin 1 to 8, width 7.62 ± 0.25, height 3.65 ± 0.15, pin pitch 2.54 ± 0.25, pin width 1.2 ± 0.15, pin height 0.5 ± 0.1, pin thickness 0.8 ± 0.25, pin spacing 2.5 min.</p> <p>Bottom view dimensions: Pin 1 to 8, width 7.62 ± 0.25, height 3.65 ± 0.15, pin pitch 2.54 ± 0.25, pin width 1.2 ± 0.15, pin height 0.5 ± 0.1, pin thickness 0.8 ± 0.25, pin spacing 2.5 min.</p> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |

※ All dimensions without a tolerance are reference dimensions.

※ The PCB land Pattern dimensions shown above are for reference only and should be confirmed by implementation.

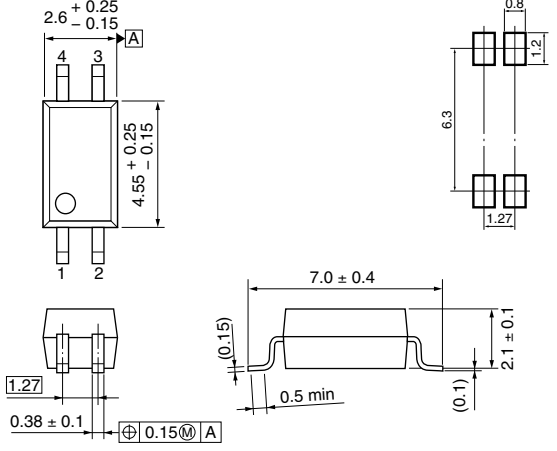
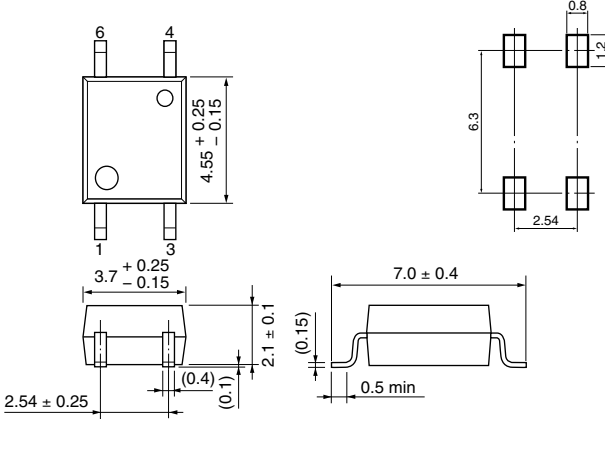
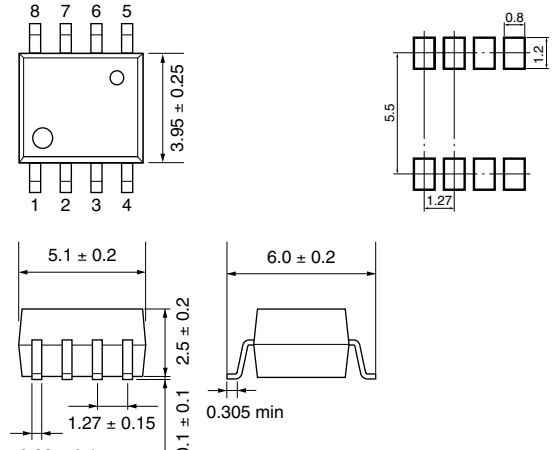
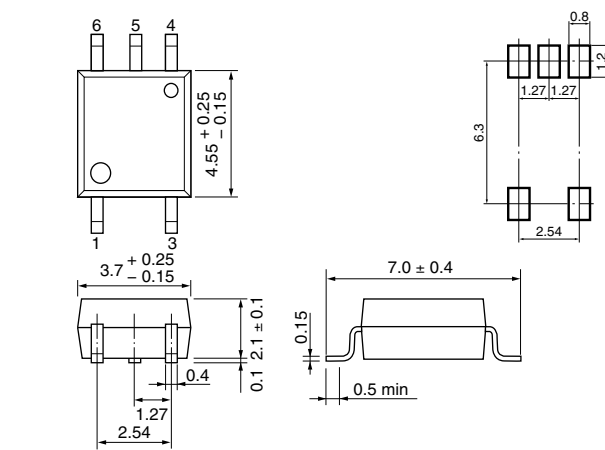
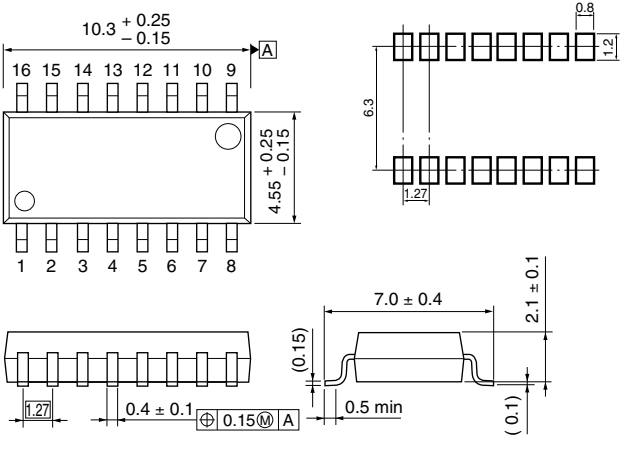
# ▶ SDIP type / Other DIP type

| SDIP6                                                                               | SDIP6 (F type)                                                                      |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|    |   |
| 5 pin DIP6                                                                          | 5 pin DIP6 (cut)                                                                    |
|   |  |
| 7 pin DIP8                                                                          |                                                                                     |
|  |                                                                                     |

※ All dimensions without a tolerance are reference dimensions.

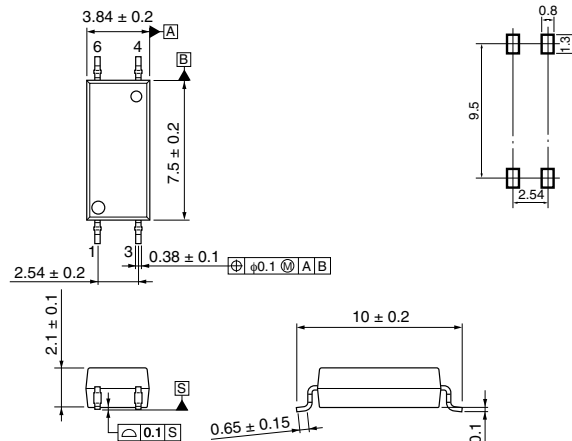
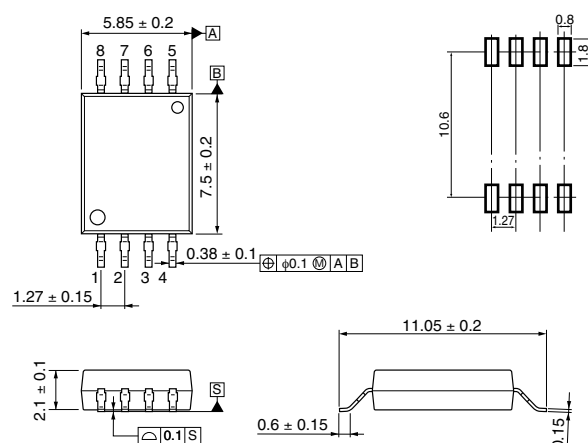
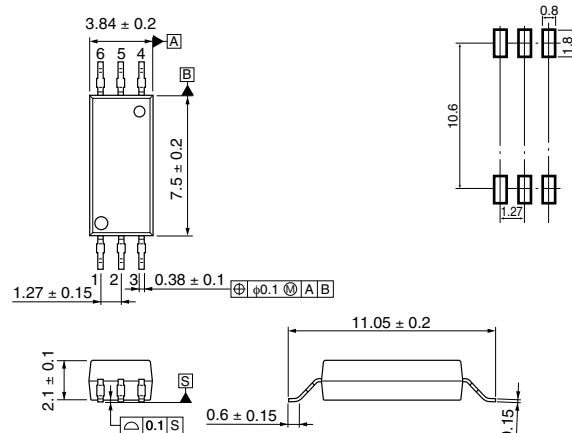
※ The PCB land Pattern dimensions shown above are for reference only and should be confirmed it by implementation.

## ► SO type

| SO4                                                                                 | 4 pin SO6                                                                           |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|    |   |
| SO8                                                                                 | 5 pin SO6                                                                           |
|   |  |
| SO16                                                                                |                                                                                     |
|  |                                                                                     |

※ All dimensions without a tolerance are reference dimensions.

※ The PCB land Pattern dimensions shown above are for reference only and should be confirmed it by implementation.



※ The PCB land Pattern dimensions shown above are for reference only and should be confirmed it by implementation.

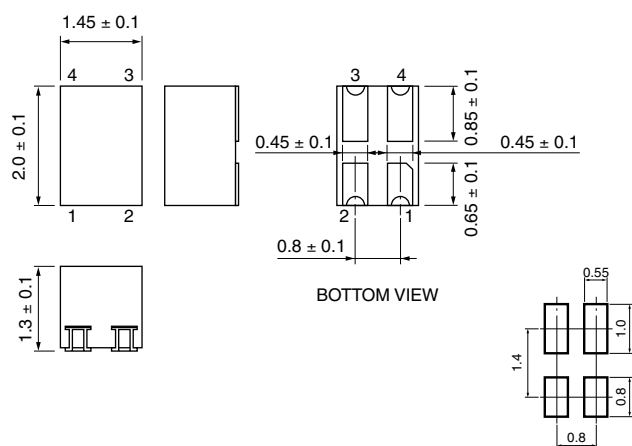
| ► MFSOP type                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | ► 2.54SOP type                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p>4 pin MFSOP6</p> <p>Top view: Pin 1 at bottom-left, Pin 3 at bottom-right, Pin 6 at top-left, Pin 4 at top-right. Body width 4.4, pin pitch 2.54, pin width 0.8, pin height 1.2. Pin 1 diameter 0.4.</p> <p>Side view: Body width 3.6 ± 0.2, pin height 2.5 ± 0.2, pin thickness 0.1, body thickness 0.4.</p> <p>Cross-section: Body width 7.0 ± 0.4, lead height 0.15, lead thickness 0.5 min.</p>                      | <p>2.54SOP4</p> <p>Top view: Pin 1 at bottom-left, Pin 2 at bottom-right, Pin 4 at top-left, Pin 3 at top-right. Body width 4.4 ± 0.25, pin pitch 2.54, pin width 0.8, pin height 1.2. Pin 1 diameter 0.4.</p> <p>Side view: Body width 3.9 ± 0.25, pin height 2.1 max, pin thickness 0.1 ± 0.1, body thickness 0.4 ± 0.1.</p> <p>Cross-section: Body width 7.0 ± 0.4, lead height 0.15, lead thickness 0.6 ± 0.3.</p>                                                                                                                 |
| <p>4 pin MFSOP6 (cut)</p> <p>Top view: Pin 1 at bottom-left, Pin 3 at bottom-right, Pin 6 at top-left, Pin 4 at top-right. Body width 4.4, pin pitch 2.54, pin width 0.8, pin height 1.2. Pin 1 diameter 0.4.</p> <p>Side view: Body width 3.6 ± 0.2, pin height 2.5 ± 0.2, pin thickness 0.1, body thickness 0.4.</p> <p>Cross-section: Body width 7.0 ± 0.4, lead height 0.15, lead thickness 0.5 min.</p>                | <p>2.54SOP6</p> <p>Top view: Pin 1 at bottom-left, Pin 2 at bottom-middle, Pin 3 at bottom-right, Pin 6 at top-left, Pin 5 at top-middle, Pin 4 at top-right. Body width 4.4 ± 0.25, pin pitch 2.54, pin width 0.8, pin height 1.2. Pin 1 diameter 0.4.</p> <p>Side view: Body width 6.3 ± 0.25, pin height 2.1 max, pin thickness 0.1 ± 0.1, body thickness 0.4 ± 0.1.</p> <p>Cross-section: Body width 7.0 ± 0.4, lead height 0.15, lead thickness 0.6 ± 0.3.</p>                                                                    |
| <p>5 pin MFSOP6</p> <p>Top view: Pin 1 at bottom-left, Pin 3 at bottom-right, Pin 6 at top-left, Pin 5 at top-middle, Pin 4 at top-right. Body width 4.4, pin pitch 2.54, pin width 0.8, pin height 1.2. Pin 1 diameter 0.4.</p> <p>Side view: Body width 3.6 ± 0.2, pin height 2.5 ± 0.2, pin thickness 0.1, body thickness 0.4.</p> <p>Cross-section: Body width 7.0 ± 0.4, lead height 0.15, lead thickness 0.5 min.</p> | <p>2.54SOP8</p> <p>Top view: Pin 1 at bottom-left, Pin 2 at bottom-middle-left, Pin 3 at bottom-middle-right, Pin 4 at bottom-right, Pin 8 at top-left, Pin 7 at top-middle-left, Pin 6 at top-middle-right, Pin 5 at top-right. Body width 4.4 ± 0.25, pin pitch 2.54, pin width 0.8, pin height 1.2. Pin 1 diameter 0.4.</p> <p>Side view: Body width 9.4 ± 0.25, pin height 2.1 max, pin thickness 0.1 ± 0.1, body thickness 0.4 ± 0.1.</p> <p>Cross-section: Body width 7.0 ± 0.4, lead height 0.15, lead thickness 0.6 ± 0.3.</p> |

※ All dimensions without a tolerance are reference dimensions.

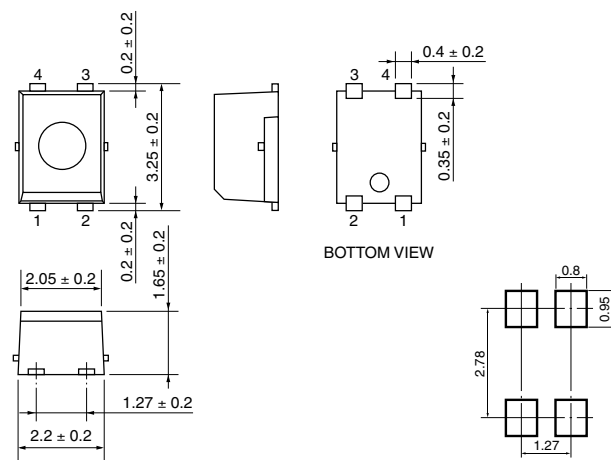
※ The PCB land Pattern dimensions shown above are for reference only and should be confirmed it by implementation.

# ▶ VSON/USOP/SSOP type

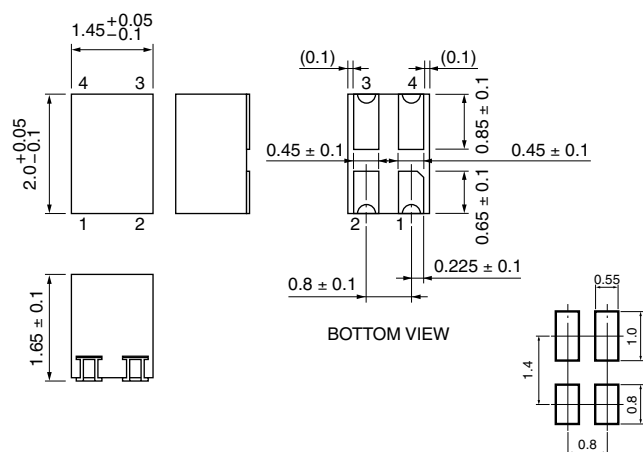
S-VSON4T



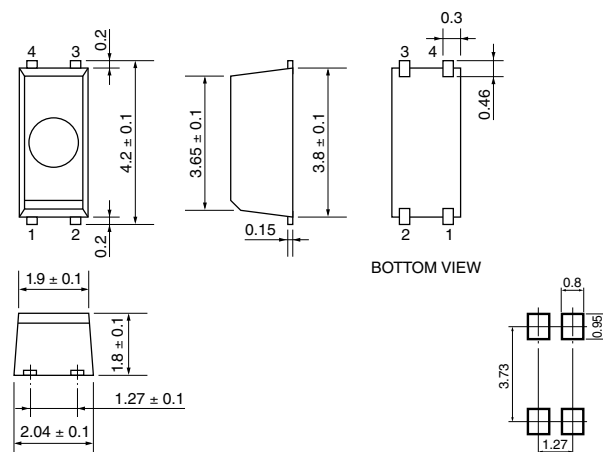
USOP4



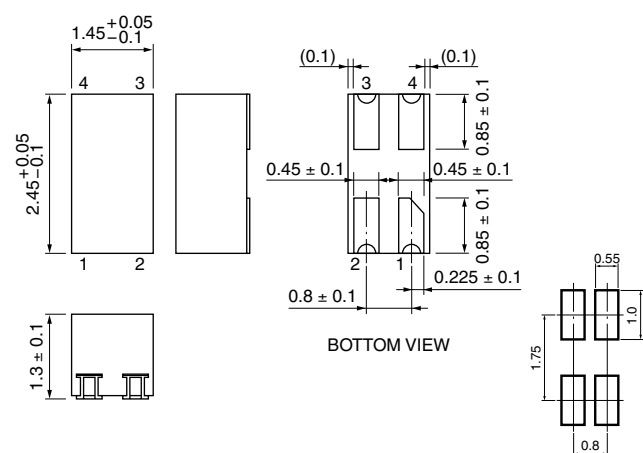
S-VSON4



SSOP4



VSON4



※ All dimensions without a tolerance are reference dimensions.

※ The PCB land Pattern dimensions shown above are for reference only and should be confirmed it by implementation.



## Rank Marking

Transistor-output photocouplers are ranked according to their Current Transfer Ratio (CTR) ranges, whereas thyristor-output and triac-output photocouplers are ranked according to their maximum  $I_{FT}$  value. The following gives the rank classifications and rank marks printed on packages. Nevertheless, note that the rank classifications differ from product to product. For details, please refer to the relevant technical datasheets.

### Current Transfer Ratios (CTRs) of Transistor-Output Photocouplers

Applied CTR Rank Selections are as bellows.

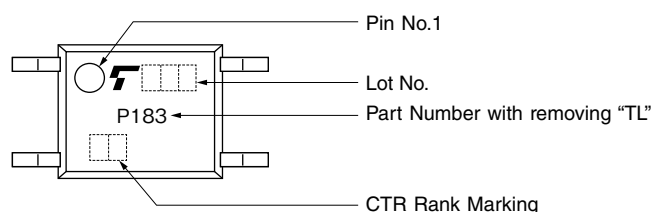
(○ Available, △ Contact your Toshiba sales representative)

| Input Type | Rank Name        | None  |     | Y  | YH | GR  | GRL | GRH | GB  |     | BL  | BLL | LA(*) | LGB(*) |
|------------|------------------|-------|-----|----|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|--------|
|            | CTR Rank Marking | Blank |     | YE | Y+ | GR  | G   | G+  | GB  |     | BL  | B   | LA    | LB     |
|            | CTR              | max   | min | 50 | 75 | 100 | 100 | 150 | 100 | 100 | 200 | 200 | 50    | 100    |
| DC Input   | TLP183           |       | ○   | ○  | ○  | ○   | ○   | ○   |     | ○   | ○   | ○   |       |        |
|            | TLP185(SE)       |       | ○   | ○  | ○  | ○   | ○   | ○   |     | ○   | ○   | ○   |       |        |
|            | TLP188           |       | ○   |    |    |     |     |     |     | ○   |     |     |       |        |
|            | TLP291-4         | ○     |     |    |    |     |     |     | ○   |     |     |     |       |        |
|            | TLP291(SE)       |       | ○   | ○  | ○  | ○   | ○   | ○   |     | ○   | ○   | ○   |       |        |
|            | TLP293           |       | ○   | ○  | ○  | ○   | ○   | ○   |     | ○   | ○   | ○   |       |        |
|            | TLP293-4         |       | ○   |    |    |     |     |     |     | ○   |     |     | ○     | ○      |
|            | TLP383           |       | ○   | ○  | ○  | ○   | ○   | ○   |     | ○   | ○   | ○   |       |        |
|            | TLP385           |       | ○   | ○  | ○  | ○   | ○   | ○   |     | ○   | ○   | ○   |       |        |
|            | TLP388           |       | ○   |    |    |     |     |     |     | ○   |     |     |       |        |
|            | TLP628M/628MF    |       | ○   |    |    |     |     |     |     | ○   |     |     |       |        |
|            | TLP731           |       | ○   | △  |    | ○   |     |     |     | ○   | △   |     |       |        |
|            | TLP732           |       | ○   | △  |    | ○   |     |     |     | ○   | △   |     |       |        |
|            | TLP785/785F      |       | ○   | ○  | ○  | ○   | ○   | ○   |     | ○   | ○   | ○   |       |        |
| AC Input   | TLP182           |       | ○   | ○  |    | ○   |     |     |     | ○   | ○   |     |       |        |
|            | TLP184(SE)       |       | ○   | ○  |    | ○   |     |     |     | ○   | ○   |     |       |        |
|            | TLP290-4         | ○     |     |    |    |     |     |     | ○   |     |     |     |       |        |
|            | TLP290(SE)       |       | ○   | ○  |    | ○   |     |     |     | ○   | ○   |     |       |        |
|            | TLP292           |       | ○   | ○  |    | ○   |     |     |     | ○   | ○   |     |       |        |
|            | TLP292-4         |       | ○   |    |    |     |     |     |     | ○   |     |     | ○     | ○      |
|            | TLP620M/620MF    |       | ○   | ○  |    | ○   |     |     |     | ○   | ○   |     |       |        |

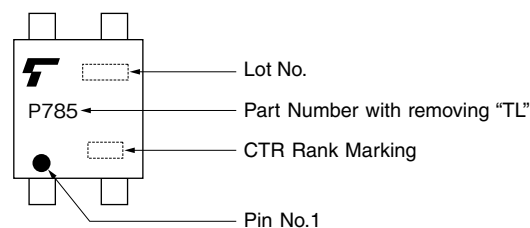
(\*): The LA and LB rank are made CTR rank of the low input current condition.

### Marking Examples

TLP183 (4 pin SO6 Package)



TLP785 (DIP4 Package)

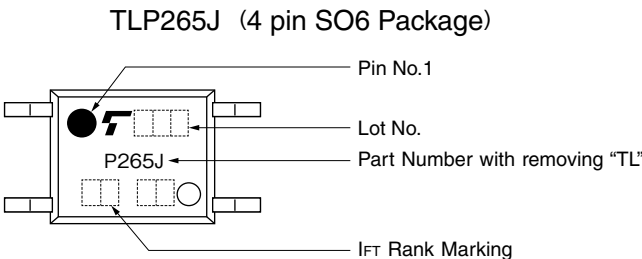


## ■ Trigger LED Current ( $I_{FT}$ ) of Triac- and Thyristor-Output Photocouplers

|                  | Off-state Output<br>Terminal Voltage<br>$V_{DRM}$ | Part Number            | Trigger LED Current<br>$I_{FT}$ (mA) max |      |      |      |
|------------------|---------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------------------------|------|------|------|
|                  |                                                   | Rank Name              | None                                     | IFT7 | IFT5 | IFT2 |
|                  |                                                   | $I_{FT}$ Rank Marking  | Blank                                    | T7   | T5   | T2   |
| Triac-output     | 600 V                                             | TLP265J                | 10                                       | 7    | —    | —    |
|                  |                                                   | TLP266J                | 10                                       | 7    | —    | —    |
|                  |                                                   | TLP267J                | 3                                        | —    | —    | 2    |
|                  |                                                   | TLP268J                | 3                                        | —    | —    | 2    |
|                  |                                                   | TLP360J/TLP360JF       | 10                                       | 7    | —    | —    |
|                  |                                                   | TLP361J/TLP361JF       | 10                                       | 7    | —    | —    |
|                  | 800 V                                             | TLP669L(S)/TLP669LF(S) | 10                                       | —    | 5    | —    |
| Thyristor-output | 400 V                                             | TLP148G                | 10                                       | 7    | —    | —    |

Only devices with an  $I_{FT}$  rank are listed herein.

### Marking Examples

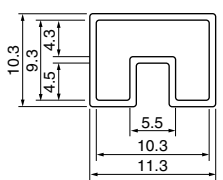
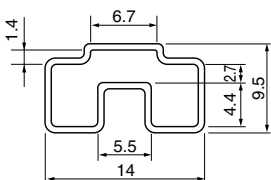


- Note: 1. Specify both the part number and a rank in this format when ordering.  
 Examples: TLP183 (GB), TLP265J (T7)
2. For applying to safety standard certification, please specify the part number only.  
 Examples: 

|             |   |                      |
|-------------|---|----------------------|
| Part number | → | Use this part number |
| TLP183 (GB) |   | TLP183               |

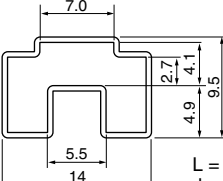
## ► Magazine Packing Specification

Unit: mm

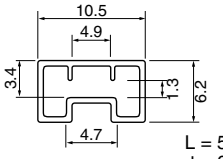
| DIP type |                         | Standard                                                                          |        |        | Lead Forming<br>LF1, LF2/Ftype, LF4, LF5                                            |        |        |
|----------|-------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|--------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|--------|
| Magazine | Dimensions              |  |        |        |  |        |        |
|          | Pin Count               | 4 pin                                                                             | 6 pin  | 8 pin  | 4 pin                                                                               | 6 pin  | 8 pin  |
|          | Quantities per Magazine | 100 pcs                                                                           | 50 pcs | 50 pcs | 100 pcs                                                                             | 50 pcs | 50 pcs |
| Carton   | Number of Magazines     |                                                                                   | 4      | 20     | 60                                                                                  | 4      | 40     |
|          | Carton Dimensions       | A                                                                                 | 50 mm  | 67 mm  | 123 mm                                                                              | 60 mm  | 135 mm |
|          |                         | B                                                                                 | 12 mm  | 51 mm  | 76 mm                                                                               | 13 mm  | 58 mm  |
|          |                         | C                                                                                 | 531 mm | 559 mm | 568 mm                                                                              | 531 mm | 568 mm |
|          | Label Position          |                                                                                   | Y      | Y      | X                                                                                   | Y      | X      |

※ The magazine dimensions and packing specifications of the TLP785 differ. For details, contact your Toshiba sales representative.

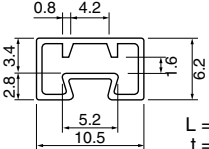
Unit: mm

| SDIP type |                         | SDIP6                                                                               |        |
|-----------|-------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|
| Magazine  | Dimensions              |  |        |
|           | Quantities per Magazine | 100 pcs                                                                             |        |
| Carton    | Number of Magazines     |                                                                                     | 40     |
|           | Carton Dimensions       | A                                                                                   | 135 mm |
|           |                         | B                                                                                   | 58 mm  |
|           |                         | C                                                                                   | 568 mm |
|           | Label Position          |                                                                                     | X      |

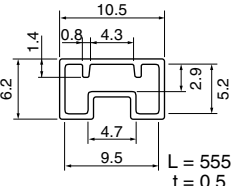
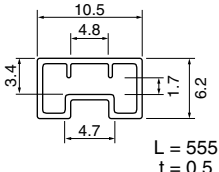
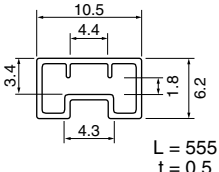
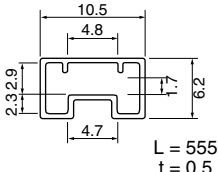
Unit: mm

| MFSOP type |                         | MFSOP6                                                                                |        |        |        |
|------------|-------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|
| Magazine   | Dimensions              |  |        |        |        |
|            | Quantities per Magazine | 150 pcs                                                                               |        |        |        |
| Carton     | Number of Magazines     |                                                                                       | 4      | 24     | 40     |
|            | Carton Dimensions       | A                                                                                     | 29 mm  | 77 mm  | 67 mm  |
|            |                         | B                                                                                     | 13 mm  | 31 mm  | 55 mm  |
|            |                         | C                                                                                     | 563 mm | 586 mm | 586 mm |
|            | Label Position          |                                                                                       | Y      | Y      | X      |

Unit: mm

| 2.54SOP type |                         | 2.54SOP                                                                                                   |                     |                     |        |
|--------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|--------|
| Magazine     | Dimensions              | <br>L = 555<br>t = 0.5 |                     |                     |        |
|              | Pin Count               | 4 pin<br>(2.54SOP4)                                                                                       | 6 pin<br>(2.54SOP6) | 8 pin<br>(2.54SOP8) |        |
|              | Quantities per Magazine | 100 pcs                                                                                                   | 75 pcs              | 50 pcs              |        |
| Carton       | Number of Magazines     |                                                                                                           | 4                   | 24                  | 40     |
|              | Carton Dimensions       | A                                                                                                         | 29 mm               | 77 mm               | 67 mm  |
|              |                         | B                                                                                                         | 13 mm               | 31 mm               | 55 mm  |
|              |                         | C                                                                                                         | 563 mm              | 586 mm              | 586 mm |
|              | Label Position          |                                                                                                           | Y                   | Y                   | X      |

Unit : mm

| SO type  |                         |   | SO4                                                                               | SO6                                                                               | SO8                                                                                 | SO16                                                                                |
|----------|-------------------------|---|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Magazine | Dimensions              |   |  |  |  |  |
|          | Quantities per Magazine |   | 175 pcs                                                                           | 125 pcs                                                                           | 100 pcs                                                                             | 50 pcs                                                                              |
| Carton   | Number of Magazines     |   | 40                                                                                | 40                                                                                | 24                                                                                  | 40                                                                                  |
|          | Carton Dimensions       | A | 71 mm                                                                             | 70 mm                                                                             | 75 mm                                                                               | 61 mm                                                                               |
|          |                         | B | 32 mm                                                                             | 55 mm                                                                             | 29 mm                                                                               | 56 mm                                                                               |
|          |                         | C | 584 mm                                                                            | 585 mm                                                                            | 579 mm                                                                              | 586 mm                                                                              |
|          | Label Position          |   | X                                                                                 | X                                                                                 | X                                                                                   | X                                                                                   |

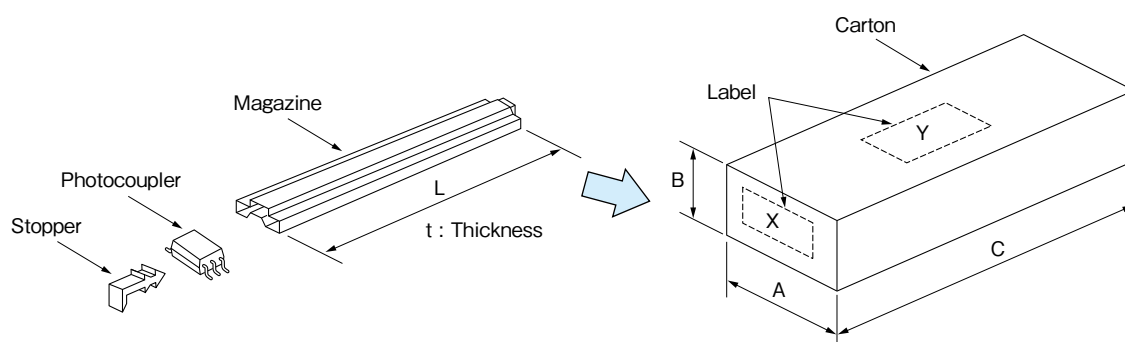
Unit: mm

| SOL type |                         | SOL/SOL (LF4) |              |                |
|----------|-------------------------|---------------|--------------|----------------|
| Magazine | Dimensions              |               |              |                |
|          | Pin Count               | 6 pin (SO6L)  | 8 pin (SO8L) | 16 pin (SO16L) |
|          | Quantities per Magazine | 125 pcs       | 75 pcs       | 50 pcs         |
| Carton   | Number of Magazines     |               | 20           |                |
|          | Carton Dimensions       | A             | 70 mm        |                |
|          |                         | B             | 30 mm        |                |
|          |                         | C             | 585 mm       |                |
|          | Label Position          |               | Y            |                |

※ All dimensions are typical values.

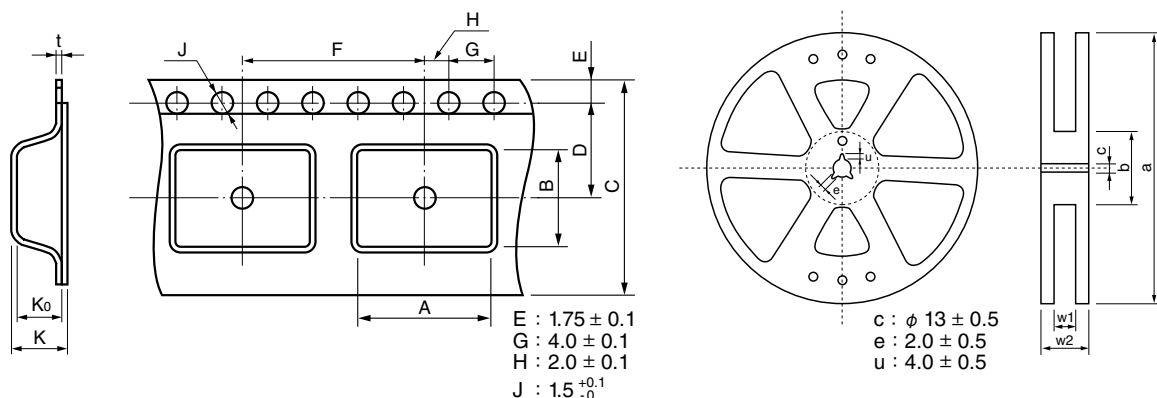
## Packing

Photocouplers are stored in magazines, and packed into cartons. An overview of the procedure of packing the device is shown below.



## Tape-and-Reel Specification

### Tape and Reel Dimensions



Unit: mm

| Package         | DIP (LF1) (LF5) | DIP (LF4)        | SDIP6          | SDIP6 F type     | 4 pin/5 pin MFSOP6 | 2.54SOP4         | 2.54SOP6         | 2.54SOP8       | SSOP4                | USOP4          | VSON4            | S-VSON4         |
|-----------------|-----------------|------------------|----------------|------------------|--------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------|----------------------|----------------|------------------|-----------------|
| Taping          | (TP1) (TP5)     | (TP4)            | (TP)           | (TP)             | (TPL) (TPR)        | (TP)             | (TP)             | (TP)           | (TP15)               | (TP15)         | (TP)             | (TP)            |
| Tape Dimensions | A               | $10.4 \pm 0.1$   | $12.3 \pm 0.1$ | $10.4 \pm 0.1$   | $12.3 \pm 0.1$     | $4.2 \pm 0.1$    | $4.3 \pm 0.1$    | $7.5 \pm 0.1$  | $7.5 \pm 0.1$        | $2.35 \pm 0.2$ | $2.6 \pm 0.1$    | $1.6 \pm 0.1$   |
|                 | B               | (*)              | (*)            | $5.1 \pm 0.1$    | $5.1 \pm 0.1$      | $7.6 \pm 0.1$    | $7.5 \pm 0.1$    | $6.7 \pm 0.1$  | $10.5 \pm 0.1$       | $4.5 \pm 0.1$  | $3.55 \pm 0.1$   | $3.0 \pm 0.1$   |
|                 | C               | $16.3 \pm 0.3$   |                | $16.3 \pm 0.3$   |                    | $12.3 \pm 0.3$   | $12.0 \pm 0.3$   | $16.0 \pm 0.3$ |                      | $12.0 \pm 0.3$ |                  | $8.0 \pm 0.3$   |
|                 | D               | $7.5 \pm 0.1$    |                | $7.5 \pm 0.1$    |                    | $5.5 \pm 0.1$    | $5.5 \pm 0.1$    | $7.5 \pm 0.1$  |                      | $5.5 \pm 0.1$  |                  | $3.5 \pm 0.1$   |
|                 | F               | $12.0 \pm 0.1$   | $16.0 \pm 0.1$ | $12.0 \pm 0.1$   | $16.0 \pm 0.1$     | $8.0 \pm 0.1$    | $8.0 \pm 0.1$    | $12.0 \pm 0.1$ |                      | $4.0 \pm 0.1$  |                  | $4.0 \pm 0.1$   |
|                 | K               | $4.55 \pm 0.2$   |                | $4.55 \pm 0.2$   |                    | $3.15 \pm 0.2$   | $2.6 \pm 0.2$    | $2.5 \pm 0.2$  | $2.4 \pm 0.2$        | $2.4 \pm 0.2$  | $(2.0 \pm 0.1)$  | $(1.8 \pm 0.1)$ |
|                 | K0              | $4.1 \pm 0.1$    |                | $4.1 \pm 0.1$    |                    | $2.7 \pm 0.1$    | $2.4 \pm 0.1$    | $2.3 \pm 0.1$  | $2.2 \pm 0.1$        | $2.1 \pm 0.1$  | $1.95 \pm 0.1$   | $1.5 \pm 0.1$   |
|                 | t               | $0.4 \pm 0.05$   |                | $0.4 \pm 0.05$   |                    | $0.3 \pm 0.05$   | $0.3 \pm 0.05$   |                | $0.3 \pm 0.05$       |                | $0.3 \pm 0.1$    | $0.2 \pm 0.05$  |
| Reel Dimensions | a               | $\phi 380 \pm 2$ |                | $\phi 380 \pm 2$ |                    | $\phi 380 \pm 2$ | $\phi 330 \pm 2$ |                | $\phi 180^{+0}_{-4}$ |                | $\phi 180 \pm 3$ |                 |
|                 | b               | $\phi 80 \pm 1$  |                | $\phi 80 \pm 1$  |                    | $\phi 80 \pm 1$  | $\phi 80 \pm 1$  |                | $\phi 60 \pm 1$      |                | $\phi 60 \pm 1$  |                 |
|                 | w1              | $17.5 \pm 0.5$   |                | $17.5 \pm 0.5$   |                    | $13.5 \pm 0.5$   | $13.5 \pm 0.5$   | $17.5 \pm 0.5$ |                      | $13.0 \pm 0.3$ |                  | $9.0 \pm 0.3$   |
|                 | w2              | $21.5 \pm 1.0$   |                | $21.5 \pm 1.0$   |                    | $17.5 \pm 1.0$   | $17.5 \pm 1.0$   | $21.5 \pm 1.0$ |                      | $15.4 \pm 1.0$ |                  | $11.4 \pm 1.0$  |

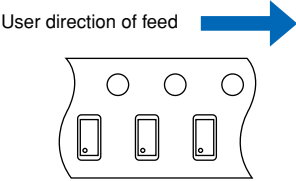
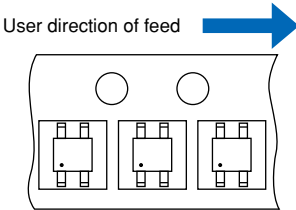
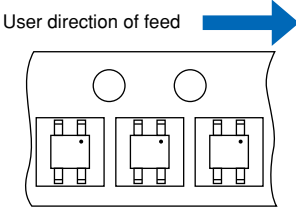
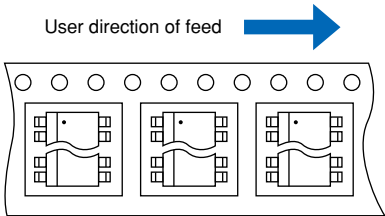
| Package         | SO4  | 4 pin/5 pin SO6  | SO8           | SO16          | 4 pin SO6L     | SO6L             | SO8L            | SO16L           | SO6L (LF4)      | SO8L (LF4)       |
|-----------------|------|------------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|------------------|
| Taping          | (TP) | (TPL) (TPR)      | (TP)          | (TP)          | (TPL) (TPR)    | (TP)             | (TL)            | (TP)            | (TP4)           | (TP4)            |
| Tape Dimensions | A    | $3.1 \pm 0.1$    | $4.0 \pm 0.1$ | $6.5 \pm 0.1$ | $7.5 \pm 0.1$  | $4.24 \pm 0.1$   | $10.4 \pm 0.1$  | $11.55 \pm 0.1$ | $10.4 \pm 0.1$  | $11.55 \pm 0.1$  |
|                 | B    | $7.5 \pm 0.1$    | $7.6 \pm 0.1$ | $5.6 \pm 0.1$ | $10.5 \pm 0.1$ | $10.4 \pm 0.1$   | $4.24 \pm 0.1$  | $6.35 \pm 0.1$  | $10.7 \pm 0.1$  | $4.24 \pm 0.1$   |
|                 | C    | $12.0 \pm 0.3$   |               |               | $16.0 \pm 0.3$ | $16.0 \pm 0.3$   |                 |                 | $16.0 \pm 0.3$  |                  |
|                 | D    | $5.5 \pm 0.1$    |               |               | $7.5 \pm 0.1$  | $7.5 \pm 0.1$    |                 |                 | $7.5 \pm 0.1$   |                  |
|                 | F    | $8.0 \pm 0.1$    |               |               | $12.0 \pm 0.1$ | $8.0 \pm 0.1$    | $12.0 \pm 0.1$  | $16.0 \pm 0.1$  | $12.0 \pm 0.1$  | $16.0 \pm 0.1$   |
|                 | K    | $3.15 \pm 0.2$   | $2.9 \pm 0.2$ | $3.4 \pm 0.2$ | $2.6 \pm 0.2$  | $2.7 \pm 0.1$    | $(2.7 \pm 0.1)$ | $2.8 \pm 0.1$   | $(2.7 \pm 0.1)$ | $2.7 \pm 0.1$    |
|                 | K0   | $2.3 \pm 0.1$    | $2.6 \pm 0.1$ | $3.1 \pm 0.1$ | $2.2 \pm 0.1$  | $2.4 \pm 0.1$    |                 |                 | $2.4 \pm 0.1$   |                  |
|                 | t    | $0.3 \pm 0.05$   |               |               |                | $0.3 \pm 0.05$   |                 |                 |                 | $0.3 \pm 0.05$   |
| Reel Dimensions | a    | $\phi 330 \pm 2$ |               |               |                | $\phi 330 \pm 2$ |                 |                 |                 | $\phi 330 \pm 2$ |
|                 | b    | $\phi 80 \pm 1$  |               |               |                | $\phi 100 \pm 1$ |                 |                 |                 | $\phi 100 \pm 1$ |
|                 | w1   | $13.5 \pm 0.5$   |               |               | $17.5 \pm 0.5$ | $17.4 \pm 1.0$   |                 |                 | $17.4 \pm 1.0$  |                  |
|                 | w2   | $17.5 \pm 1.0$   |               |               | $21.5 \pm 1.0$ | $21.4 \pm 1.0$   |                 |                 | $21.4 \pm 1.0$  |                  |

(\*) : Typical devices

|      |                                        |
|------|----------------------------------------|
| DIP4 | $5.1 \pm 0.1$                          |
| DIP6 | $7.6 \pm 0.1$                          |
| DIP8 | $10.1 \pm 0.1$ (TP4) is not available. |

## ■ Photocouplers direction on Tape

Photocouplers are put in cavity, as shown below.

| Device Orientation on Tape                                                          | Tape Option | Package Type       | Packing Quantity (pcs/reel) |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|--------------------|-----------------------------|
|    | TP          | S-VSON4            | 3,000                       |
|                                                                                     |             | VSON4              | 3,000                       |
|    | TP15        | USOP4              | 1,500                       |
|                                                                                     |             | SSOP4              | 1,500                       |
|                                                                                     | TP          | 2.54SOP4           | 2,500                       |
|                                                                                     |             | SO4                | 2,500                       |
|                                                                                     | TPL         | 4 pin/5 pin MFSOP6 | 3,000                       |
|                                                                                     |             | SO4                | 2,500                       |
|                                                                                     |             | 4 pin/5 pin SO6    | 3,000                       |
|                                                                                     |             | 4 pin SO6L         | 3,000                       |
|  | TPR         | 4 pin/5 pin MFSOP6 | 3,000                       |
|                                                                                     |             | SO4                | 2,500                       |
|                                                                                     |             | 4 pin/5 pin SO6    | 3,000                       |
|                                                                                     |             | 4 pin SO6L         | 3,000                       |
|  | TP          | 2.54SOP6           | 2,500                       |
|                                                                                     |             | 2.54SOP8           | 2,500                       |
|                                                                                     |             | SO8                | 2,500                       |
|                                                                                     |             | SO16               | 2,000                       |
|                                                                                     |             | SO6L               | 1,500                       |
|                                                                                     | TL          | SO8L               | 1,500                       |
|                                                                                     | TP          | SO16L              | 1,500                       |
|                                                                                     | TP4         | SO6L (LF4)         | 1,500                       |
|                                                                                     |             | SO8L (LF4)         | 1,500                       |
|                                                                                     | TP          | SDIP6              | 1,500                       |
|                                                                                     |             | SDIP6 (F type)     | 1,000                       |
|                                                                                     | TP1         | DIP (LF1)          | 1,500                       |
|                                                                                     | TP4         | DIP (LF4)          | 1,000                       |
|                                                                                     | TP5         | DIP (LF5)          | 1,500                       |

The standard taping specification is presented herein. The taping specification and name for some products may be different. For details, see technical datasheets for individual products.

# Projected Operating Life of Photocouplers

Toshiba photocouplers use one of four types of LEDs and a projection of the operating life has been estimated for each LED. See the following pages for the projected operating life data for LEDs and the types of LEDs used in each photocoupler. The projected operating life data should be considered only as references as they are estimates for a single production lot based on long-term data.

## ▶ (1) Projected Operating Life Based on LED Efficiency Degradation

|                    | Projected Operating Life <sup>(1)</sup>      |                                     | Photocouplers                                                                       |
|--------------------|----------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                    | F50% operating life <sup>(2)</sup>           | F0.1% operating life <sup>(3)</sup> |                                                                                     |
| ① GaAs LED         | 400,000 h                                    | 70,000 h                            | Mainly for phototransistor output devices and phototriac output devices             |
| ② GaAlAs(SH) LED   | 200,000 h                                    | 40,000 h                            | Mainly for photo-IC couplers                                                        |
| ③ GaAlAs(DH) LED   | 350,000 h                                    | 70,000 h                            | Mainly for photorelays (MOSFET output), photovoltaic couplers and photo-IC couplers |
| ④ GaAlAs (MQW) LED | Ask your local Toshiba sales representative. |                                     | Mainly for photo-IC couplers                                                        |

(1)  $T_a = 40^\circ\text{C}$ ,  $I_F = 20\text{ mA}$ , failure criteria: degradation rate  $\Delta P_o < -30\%$

(2) Cumulative failure rate 50%: Time period until the projected long-term light output degradation curve of the average light output change ( $\bar{X}$ ) shown on pages 73 to 75 reaches the failure criteria.

(3) Cumulative failure rate 0.1%: Time period until the projected long-term light output degradation curve of  $\bar{X} - 3\sigma$  shown on pages 73 to 75 reaches the failure criteria.

\* SH : Single Hetero-junction

\* DH : Double Hetero-junction

\* MQW : Multiple Quantum Well

## ► (2) Reading the Projected LED Operating Life Graph

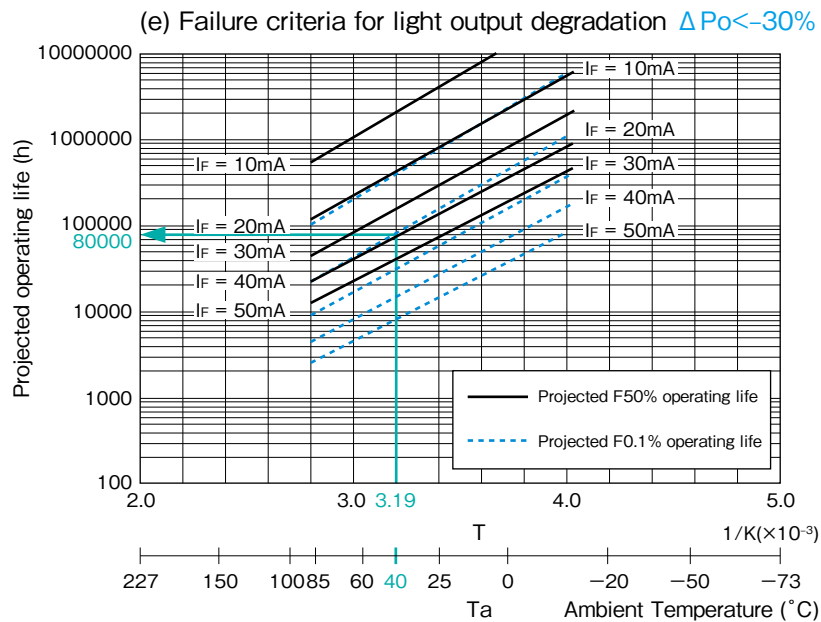
The operating life of the GaAs LED is estimated based on the data shown on page 20. Here is an example of how to read an operating life, assuming that the ambient temperature ( $T_a$ ) is 40°C and that the failure criterion is a 30% decrease in light output. Suppose that the initial LED current,  $I_F$ , is 20 mA.

Since the horizontal axis of the failure criteria graph is the reciprocal of absolute temperature, it is necessary to convert the ambient temperature ( $T_a$ ) to the reciprocal of absolute temperature ( $T$ ):

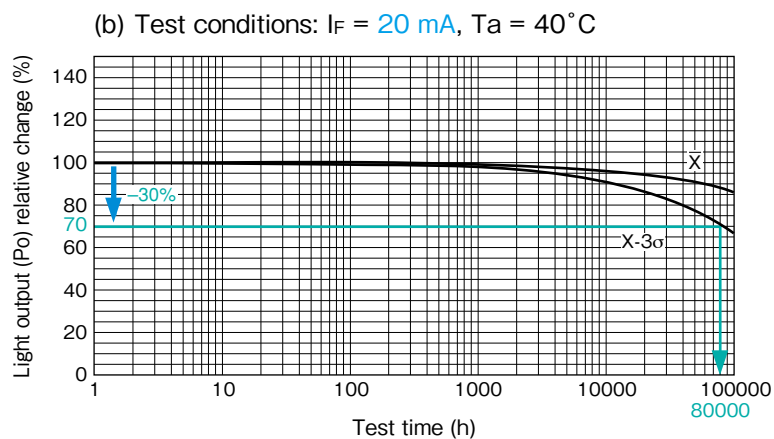
$$T = \frac{1}{T_a + 273.15} = \frac{1}{40 + 273.15} \doteq 3.19 \times 10^{-3}$$

The graph shows the projected lifetimes for F50% and F0.1% cumulative failure probabilities in solid and dashed lines respectively. Normally, it is recommended to use F0.1% lines.

As  $X = 3.19$ , its intersection with the  $I_F = 20$  mA line for F0.1% is approximately 80,000 hours. (This figure is for reference only.)



You can also estimate the projected operating lifetimes from the projected light output degradation data.



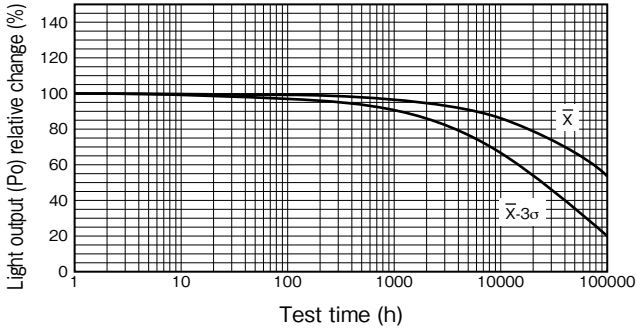


## ► (3) Projected Operating Life Data

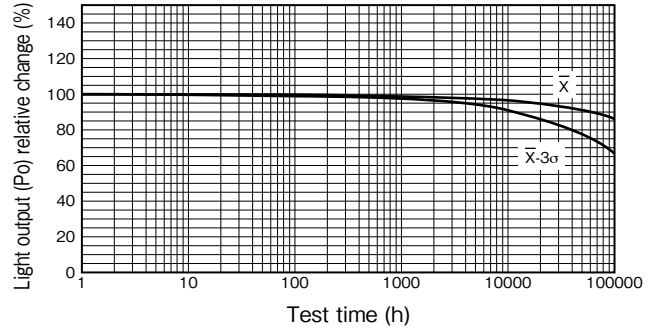
### ① GaAs LED

#### ■ Projected Light Output Degradation Data

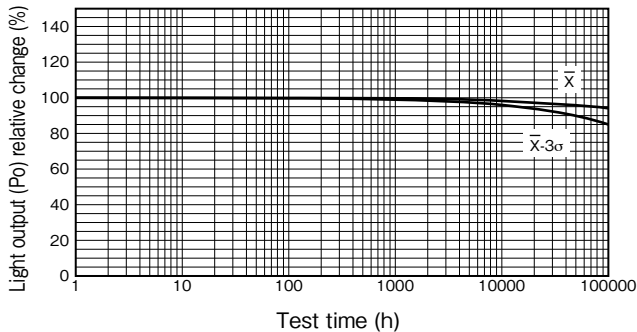
(a) Test conditions:  $I_F = 50 \text{ mA}$ ,  $T_a = 40^\circ\text{C}$



(b) Test conditions:  $I_F = 20 \text{ mA}$ ,  $T_a = 40^\circ\text{C}$

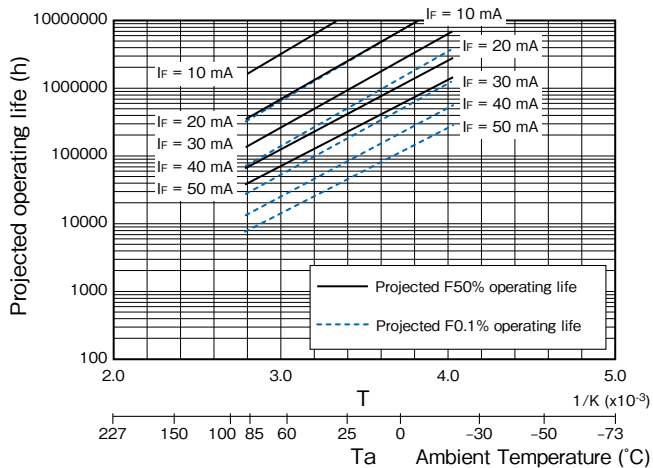


(c) Test conditions:  $I_F = 10 \text{ mA}$ ,  $T_a = 40^\circ\text{C}$

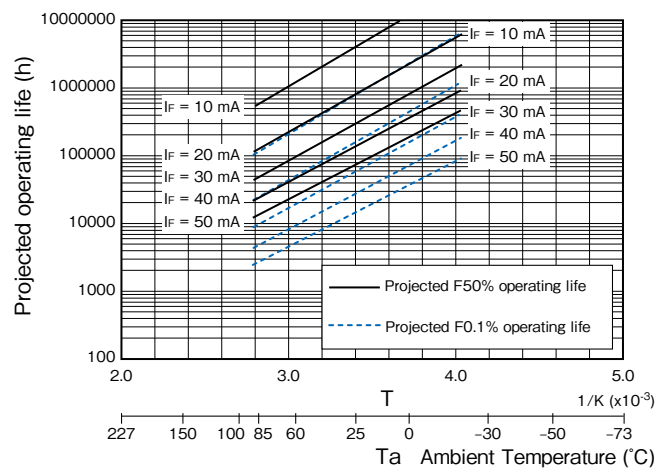


#### ■ Projected Operating Life Data

(d) Failure criteria for light output degradation  $\Delta Po < -50\%$



(e) Failure criteria for light output degradation  $\Delta Po < -30\%$

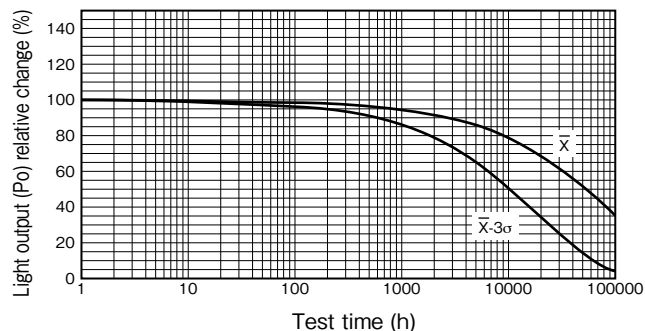


The above operating life data are estimates extrapolated from long-term light output degradation over a single wafer lot and are shown as reference only. Operating conditions exceeding the maximum ratings are not guaranteed.

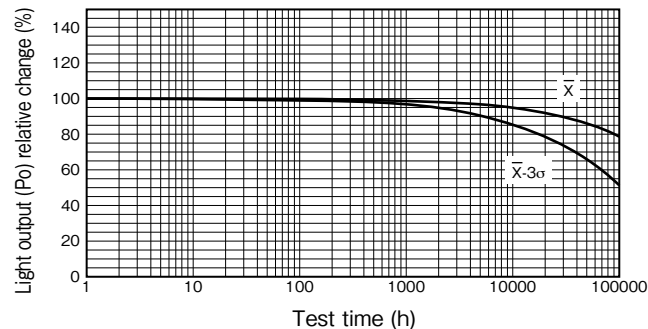
## ② GaAlAs (SH) LED

### Projected Light Output Degradation Data

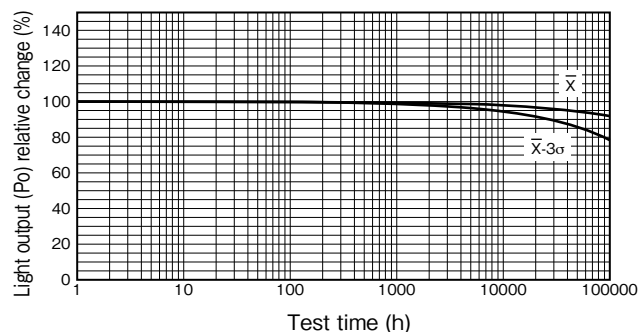
(a) Test conditions:  $I_F = 50 \text{ mA}$ ,  $T_a = 40^\circ\text{C}$



(b) Test conditions:  $I_F = 20 \text{ mA}$ ,  $T_a = 40^\circ\text{C}$

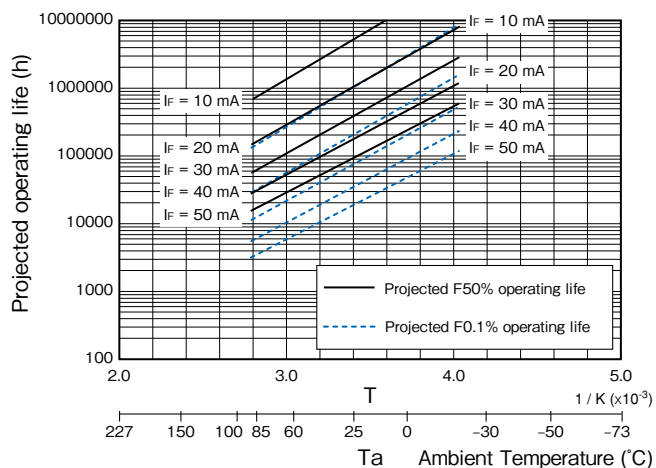


(c) Test conditions:  $I_F = 10 \text{ mA}$ ,  $T_a = 40^\circ\text{C}$

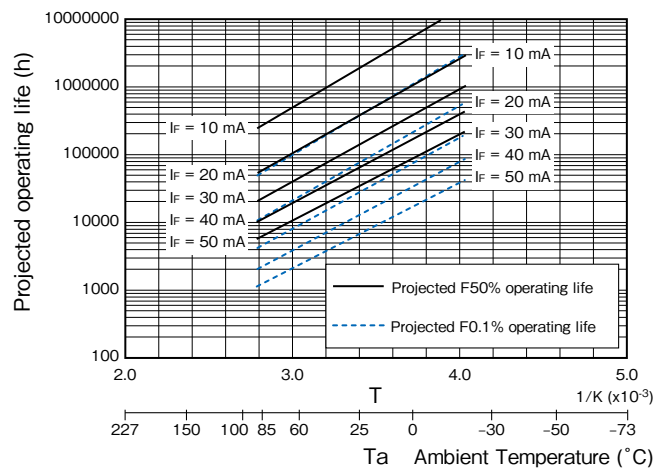


### Projected Operating Life Data

(d) Failure criteria for light output degradation  $\Delta Po < -50\%$



(e) Failure criteria for light output degradation  $\Delta Po < -30\%$

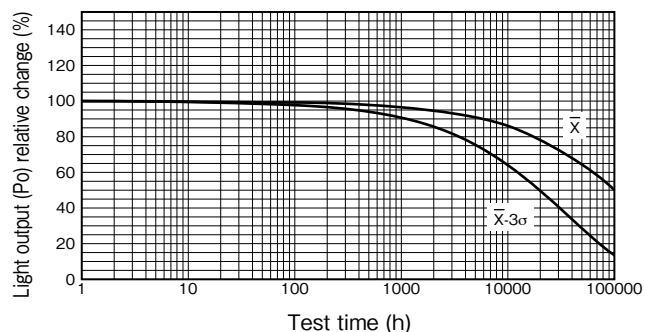


The above operating life data are estimates extrapolated from long-term light output degradation over a single wafer lot and are shown as reference only. Operating conditions exceeding the maximum ratings are not guaranteed.

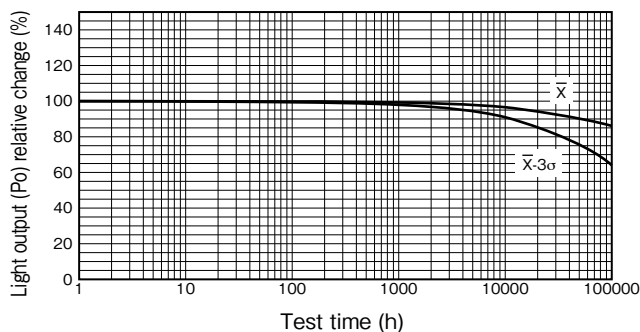
### ③ GaAlAs (DH) LED

#### Projected Light Output Degradation Data

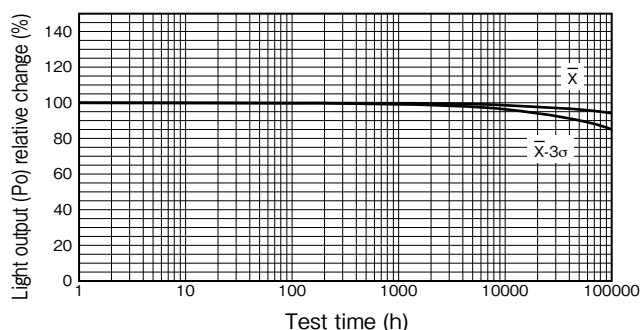
(a) Test conditions:  $I_F = 50 \text{ mA}$ ,  $T_a = 40^\circ\text{C}$



(b) Test conditions:  $I_F = 20 \text{ mA}$ ,  $T_a = 40^\circ\text{C}$

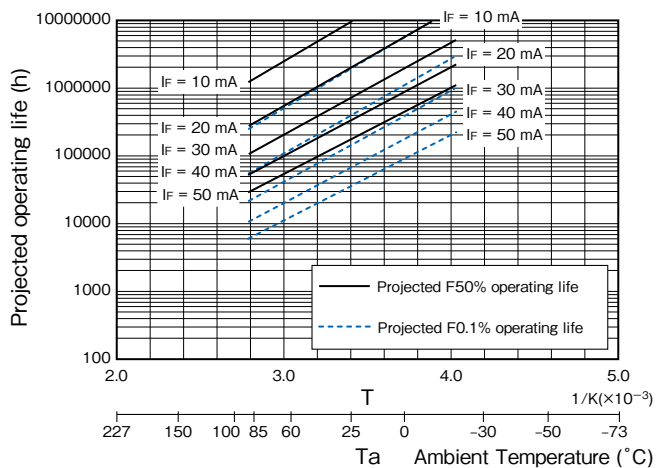


(c) Test conditions:  $I_F = 10 \text{ mA}$ ,  $T_a = 40^\circ\text{C}$

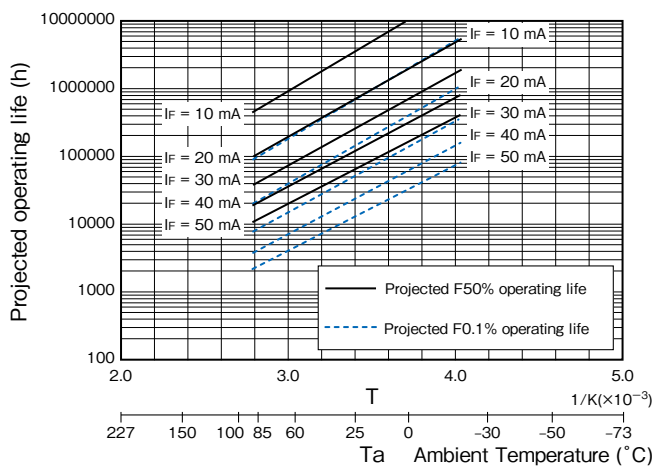


#### Projected Operating Life Data

(d) Failure criteria for light output degradation  $\Delta Po < -50\%$



(e) Failure criteria for light output degradation  $\Delta Po < -30\%$



The above operating life data are estimates extrapolated from long-term light output degradation over a single wafer lot and are shown as reference only. Operating conditions exceeding the maximum ratings are not guaranteed.

### ④ GaAlAs (MQW) LED

#### Projected Light Output Degradation and Operating Life Data

Toshiba is now preparing the light output degradation and operating life data for GaAlAs (MQW) LEDs. These data are available for individual LEDs. Ask your local Toshiba sales representative.

## ► (4) LEDs Used in Photocouplers

LED: ① GaAs ② GaAlAs (SH) ③ GaAlAs (DH) ④ GaAlAs (MQW)

| Photocouplers | LED | Photocouplers | LED | Photocouplers | LED | Photocouplers  | LED | Photorelays    | LED |
|---------------|-----|---------------|-----|---------------|-----|----------------|-----|----------------|-----|
| TLP1xx        |     | TLP7xx        |     | TLP2466       | ④   | TLP5832        | ④   | TLP314x Series | ④   |
| TLP109        | ④   | TLP700A       | ④   | TLP2468       | ④   | TLP7xxx        |     | TLP3203        | ①   |
| TLP116A       | ④   | TLP700H       | ④   | TLP25xx       |     | TLP7820        | ④   | TLP321x Series | ①   |
| TLP118        | ④   | TLP701A       | ④   | TLP2530       | ②   | TLP7830        | ④   | TLP3220        | ①   |
| TLP148G       | ①   | TLP701H       | ④   | TLP2531       | ②   | TLP7920        | ④   | TLP3230        | ①   |
| TLP151A       | ④   | TLP705A       | ④   | TLP26xx       |     | TLP7930        | ④   | TLP3231        | ①   |
| TLP152        | ④   | TLP714        | ④   | TLP2662       | ④   | TLX9xxx        |     | TLP3240        | ③   |
| TLP155E       | ④   | TLP715        | ②   | TLP27xx       |     | TLX9000        | ④   | TLP3241        | ③   |
| TLP163J       | ①   | TLP718        | ②   | TLP2701       | ④   | TLX9175J       | ④   | TLP3250        | ③   |
| TLP182        | ④   | TLP719        | ②   | TLP2703       | ④   | TLX9185A       | ④   | TLP3275        | ①   |
| TLP183        | ④   | TLP731        | ①   | TLP2704       | ④   | TLX9291A       | ④   | TLP33xx Series | ①   |
| TLP184(SE     | ①   | TLP732        | ①   | TLP2709       | ④   | TLX9300        | ④   | TLP34xx Series | ④   |
| TLP185(SE     | ①   | TLP748J       | ①   | TLP2710       | ④   | TLX9304        | ④   | TLP35xx Series | ③   |
| TLP187        | ④   | TLP754        | ④   | TLP2719       | ④   | TLX9310        | ④   | TLP3543A       | ④   |
| TLP188        | ④   | TLP759        | ②   | TLP2735       | ④   | TLX9376        | ④   | TLP3545A       | ④   |
| TLP190B       | ③   | TLP785        | ①   | TLP2745       | ④   | TLX9378        | ④   | TLP3546A       | ④   |
| TLP191B       | ③   | TLP21xx       |     | TLP2748       | ④   | TLX9905        | ④   | TLP3547        | ④   |
| TLP2xx        |     | TLP2105       | ②   | TLP2761       | ④   | TLX9906        | ④   | TLP3548        | ④   |
| TLP250H       | ④   | TLP2108       | ②   | TLP2766       | ④   | Other          |     | TLP3549        | ④   |
| TLP265J       | ④   | TLP2110       | ④   | TLP2766A      | ④   | TLPN137        | ④   | TLP3553A       | ④   |
| TLP266J       | ④   | TLP2118E      | ④   | TLP2767       | ④   | Photorelays    | LED | TLP3555A       | ④   |
| TLP267J       | ④   | TLP2160       | ④   | TLP2768       | ④   | TLP170 Series  | ①   | TLP3556A       | ④   |
| TLP268J       | ④   | TLP2161       | ④   | TLP2768A      | ④   | TLP171 Series  | ④   | TLP3558A       | ④   |
| TLP290(SE     | ①   | TLP2167       | ④   | TLP2770       | ④   | TLP172 Series  | ①   | TLP38xx Series | ④   |
| TLP290-4      | ①   | TLP2168       | ④   | TLP29xx       |     | TLP174 Series  | ①   | TLP4xxx Series | ①   |
| TLP291(SE     | ①   | TLP22xx       |     | TLP2955       | ④   | TLP174G Series | ①   |                |     |
| TLP291-4      | ①   | TLP2261       | ④   | TLP2958       | ④   | TLP175A        | ④   |                |     |
| TLP292        | ④   | TLP2270       | ④   | TLP2962       | ④   | TLP176 Series  | ①   |                |     |
| TLP292-4      | ④   | TLP23xx       |     | TLP30xx       |     | TLP176AM       | ④   |                |     |
| TLP293        | ④   | TLP2301       | ④   | TLP3052A      | ①   | TLP179D        | ①   |                |     |
| TLP293-4      | ④   | TLP2303       | ④   | TLP3062A      | ①   | TLP192 Series  | ①   |                |     |
| TLP3xx        |     | TLP2309       | ④   | TLP3064(S)    | ③   | TLP197 Series  | ①   |                |     |
| TLP350H       | ④   | TLP2310       | ④   | TLP3073       | ①   | TLP199D        | ①   |                |     |
| TLP351A       | ④   | TLP2345       | ④   | TLP3083       | ①   | TLP200D        | ①   |                |     |
| TLP351H       | ④   | TLP2348       | ④   | TLP39xx       |     | TLP202 Series  | ①   |                |     |
| TLP352        | ④   | TLP2355       | ④   | TLP3902       | ①   | TLP206 Series  | ①   |                |     |
| TLP358H       | ④   | TLP2358       | ④   | TLP3904       | ①   | TLP222 Series  | ①   |                |     |
| TLP360J       | ①   | TLP2361       | ④   | TLP3905       | ④   | TLP224G Series | ①   |                |     |
| TLP361J       | ①   | TLP2362       | ④   | TLP3906       | ④   | TLP225A        | ①   |                |     |
| TLP363J       | ①   | TLP2366       | ④   | TLP3914       | ③   | TLP227 Series  | ①   |                |     |
| TLP383        | ④   | TLP2367       | ④   | TLP3924       | ③   | TLP228 Series  | ①   |                |     |
| TLP385        | ①   | TLP2368       | ④   | TLP5xxx       |     | TLP240 Series  | ④   |                |     |
| TLP387        | ④   | TLP2370       | ④   | TLP5214       | ④   | TLP241A        | ④   |                |     |
| TLP388        | ④   | TLP2391       | ④   | TLP5214A      | ④   | TLP592 Series  | ①   |                |     |
| TLP5xx        |     | TLP2395       | ④   | TLP5231       | ④   | TLP597 Series  | ①   |                |     |
| TLP548J       | ①   | TLP2398       | ④   | TLP5701       | ④   | TLP598 Series  | ③   |                |     |
| TLP549J       | ①   | TLP24xx       |     | TLP5702       | ④   | TLP797 Series  | ①   |                |     |
| TLP590B       | ③   | TLP2403       | ④   | TLP5711H      | ④   | TLP798GA       | ③   |                |     |
| TLP591B       | ③   | TLP2404       | ④   | TLP5751       | ④   | TLP310x Series | ③   |                |     |
| TLP6xx        |     | TLP2405       | ④   | TLP5752       | ④   | TLP3122        | ①   |                |     |
| TLP628M       | ⑤   | TLP2408       | ④   | TLP5754       | ④   | TLP3122A       | ④   |                |     |
| TLP663J(S)    | ①   | TLP2409       | ④   | TLP5771       | ④   | TLP3123        | ③   |                |     |
| TLP668J(S)    | ③   | TLP2418       | ④   | TLP5772       | ④   | TLP3125        | ①   |                |     |
| TLP669L(S)    | ④   | TLP2451A      | ④   | TLP5774       | ④   | TLP3127        | ③   |                |     |

## RESTRICTIONS ON PRODUCT USE

Toshiba Corporation and its subsidiaries and affiliates are collectively referred to as "TOSHIBA". Hardware, software and systems described in this document are collectively referred to as "Product".

- ▶ TOSHIBA reserves the right to make changes to the information in this document and related Product without notice.
- ▶ This document and any information herein may not be reproduced without prior written permission from TOSHIBA. Even with TOSHIBA's written permission, reproduction is permissible only if reproduction is without alteration/omission.
- ▶ Though TOSHIBA works continually to improve Product's quality and reliability, Product can malfunction or fail. Customers are responsible for complying with safety standards and for providing adequate designs and safeguards for their hardware, software and systems which minimize risk and avoid situations in which a malfunction or failure of Product could cause loss of human life, bodily injury or damage to property, including data loss or corruption. Before customers use the Product, create designs including the Product, or incorporate the Product into their own applications, customers must also refer to and comply with (a) the latest versions of all relevant TOSHIBA information, including without limitation, this document, the specifications, the data sheets and application notes for Product and the precautions and conditions set forth in the "TOSHIBA Semiconductor Reliability Handbook" and (b) the instructions for the application with which the Product will be used with or for. Customers are solely responsible for all aspects of their own product design or applications, including but not limited to (a) determining the appropriateness of the use of this Product in such design or applications; (b) evaluating and determining the applicability of any information contained in this document, or in charts, diagrams, programs, algorithms, sample application circuits, or any other referenced documents; and (c) validating all operating parameters for such designs and applications. **TOSHIBA ASSUMES NO LIABILITY FOR CUSTOMERS' PRODUCT DESIGN OR APPLICATIONS.**
- ▶ **PRODUCT IS NEITHER INTENDED NOR WARRANTED FOR USE IN EQUIPMENTS OR SYSTEMS THAT REQUIRE EXTRAORDINARILY HIGH LEVELS OF QUALITY AND/OR RELIABILITY, AND/OR A MALFUNCTION OR FAILURE OF WHICH MAY CAUSE LOSS OF HUMAN LIFE, BODILY INJURY, SERIOUS PROPERTY DAMAGE AND/OR SERIOUS PUBLIC IMPACT ("UNINTENDED USE").** Except for specific applications as expressly stated in this document, Unintended Use includes, without limitation, equipment used in nuclear facilities, equipment used in the aerospace industry, lifesaving and/or life supporting medical equipment, equipment used for automobiles, trains, ships and other transportation, traffic signaling equipment, equipment used to control combustions or explosions, safety devices, elevators and escalators, and devices related to power plant. **IF YOU USE PRODUCT FOR UNINTENDED USE, TOSHIBA ASSUMES NO LIABILITY FOR PRODUCT.** For details, please contact your TOSHIBA sales representative or contact us via our website.
- ▶ Do not disassemble, analyze, reverse-engineer, alter, modify, translate or copy Product, whether in whole or in part.
- ▶ Product shall not be used for or incorporated into any products or systems whose manufacture, use, or sale is prohibited under any applicable laws or regulations.
- ▶ The information contained herein is presented only as guidance for Product use. No responsibility is assumed by TOSHIBA for any infringement of patents or any other intellectual property rights of third parties that may result from the use of Product. No license to any intellectual property right is granted by this document, whether express or implied, by estoppel or otherwise.
- ▶ **ABSENT A WRITTEN SIGNED AGREEMENT, EXCEPT AS PROVIDED IN THE RELEVANT TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF SALE FOR PRODUCT, AND TO THE MAXIMUM EXTENT ALLOWABLE BY LAW, TOSHIBA (1) ASSUMES NO LIABILITY WHATSOEVER, INCLUDING WITHOUT LIMITATION, INDIRECT, CONSEQUENTIAL, SPECIAL, OR INCIDENTAL DAMAGES OR LOSS, INCLUDING WITHOUT LIMITATION, LOSS OF PROFITS, LOSS OF OPPORTUNITIES, BUSINESS INTERRUPTION AND LOSS OF DATA, AND (2) DISCLAIMS ANY AND ALL EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES AND CONDITIONS RELATED TO SALE, USE OF PRODUCT, OR INFORMATION, INCLUDING WARRANTIES OR CONDITIONS OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, ACCURACY OF INFORMATION, OR NONINFRINGEMENT.**
- ▶ GaAs (Gallium Arsenide) is used in Product. GaAs is harmful to humans if consumed or absorbed, whether in the form of dust or vapor. Handle with care and do not break, cut, crush, grind, dissolve chemically or otherwise expose GaAs in Product.
- ▶ Do not use or otherwise make available Product or related software or technology for any military purposes, including without limitation, for the design, development, use, stockpiling or manufacturing of nuclear, chemical, or biological weapons or missile technology products (mass destruction weapons). Product and related software and technology may be controlled under the applicable export laws and regulations including, without limitation, the Japanese Foreign Exchange and Foreign Trade Law and the U.S. Export Administration Regulations. Export and re-export of Product or related software or technology are strictly prohibited except in compliance with all applicable export laws and regulations.
- ▶ Please contact your TOSHIBA sales representative for details as to environmental matters such as the RoHS compatibility of Product. Please use Product in compliance with all applicable laws and regulations that regulate the inclusion or use of controlled substances, including without limitation, the EU RoHS Directive. **TOSHIBA ASSUMES NO LIABILITY FOR DAMAGES OR LOSSES OCCURRING AS A RESULT OF NONCOMPLIANCE WITH APPLICABLE LAWS AND REGULATIONS.**